



# TENNESSEE COMMISSION ON FIRE FIGHTING PERSONNEL STANDARDS AND EDUCATION

2161 Unionville Deason Road  
Bell Buckle, TENNESSEE 37020  
931-294-4140



## **HANDS ON PRACTICALS**

**FFI/FFII 2013 Edition NFPA 1001**

**FFI/FFII LIVE FIRE PRACTICALS 2013 Edition NFPA 1001**

# NOTES ON USING THESE SKILL SHEETS

## Purpose of the Skill Sheets

The Tennessee Commission on Fire Fighting Personnel Standards and Education has developed these skill sheets as the basis for the Fire Fighter I and Fire Fighter II practical examinations. Consolidating the relevant skill sheets into a station will ensure that random selection from each station will provide the applicant with a cross-section and varied practical examination. The Commission Office will select five (5) skill sheets at random, some from each station, for each level for applicants to perform in accordance with Commission Policy.

## Safety

**Safety of the candidates and evaluators is the top priority. If the Field Representative or an Evaluator sees something that causes a safety concern, he/she must intervene immediately to stop the practice. The safety of all participants takes precedence over all other matters.**

## Use of these Skill Sheets

1. Each Fire Department has access to these skill sheets through our website. It is the fire department's responsibility to ensure its applicants are aware of the requirements of the skill sheets as this is from what the practical examination shall be drawn.
2. All training for these skill sheets must be accomplished prior to the scheduling and challenging of the practical examination. By submitting an Application for Practical Examination, the applicant and the fire department are certifying to the Commission that the candidate has been trained according to NFPA Standards. **NO INSTRUCTION WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.**
3. The Field Representative will be in charge of the format the practical examination will consist. The lead evaluator will provide the candidate his/her instructions for the skill sheet being completed.

## Grading Criteria and Critical Points

1. Every skill sheet includes a statement "Grading Criteria". This statement designates those items, or the specific percentage of items that must be complete to pass that particular skill sheet. If those criteria are not reached the applicant fails that skill sheet.
2. There are a number of skill sheets that require the demonstration of firefighting skills with regards to specific fire scenarios. Some of these skills can be accomplished through "simulated" fire scenarios. In those instances the skill sheet specifically describes that these simulated conditions are allowed.
3. **Regardless of the skill sheets used, the following are considered "critical points" and failure to perform them properly will result in failure of that skill sheet:**
  - a. Using proper safety techniques in all evolutions
  - b. Using proper body substance isolation precautions
  - c. Completing the individual elements of a skill in the proper order
  - d. Exceeding any limitations such as time, safety, or equipment limitations
  - e. Lack smoothness and accuracy

- f. Poor judgment in performing the skill
- g. Not being the “master” of the task
- h. Outcome of the task in doubt
- i. Evaluator must intervene

## **Artificialities of Training and Testing**

Testing in firefighting can only approximate the real world activities of the firefighter. There are certain artificialities to testing, which must be (and usually are) understood by both the evaluator and the student. For example, in the testing phases of firefighting general impressions must be verbalized to the evaluator. Clearly, in the field setting, this impression would not be verbalized at the incident.

## **Evaluation**

A Field Representative of the Tennessee Commission on Fire Fighting Personnel Standards and Education will conduct the practical examination and is in charge of the examination. The Field Representative will be responsible for coordinating the other evaluators, the preparation of the testing site (in conjunction with the host facility), and the process and procedures used during the testing. Evaluators approved by the Commission who have completed the required training will verify the completion of testing skills based upon the grading criteria of each skill sheet. The Field Representatives and Evaluators are required to perform their duties as outlined by the Commission.

## **Additional Notes**

1. For many of the skill stations full turn out gear is required to perform the task. The evaluator may require that the candidate also perform the skill while wearing SCBA. In these cases the evaluator may decide whether the candidate will be actually breathing air from the bottle or just wearing the SCBA while not using the mask. Because of the increased difficulty in evaluation and servicing the equipment after each skill, this option is left to the evaluator. Evaluators are cautioned though to adequately test each applicant in a consistent manner as those before them and to maintain realistic conditions as possible.
2. When performing a certain skill the firefighter might also have to perform another firefighter task not directly related to that specific station being tested. In this case it is expected that the firefighter perform these skills correctly and at the appropriate level.
3. Skills must be performed in a certain length of time. The evaluator may use a digital or analog watch to time these skills.
4. Many skills require that equipment be prepared or assembled. Unless the context indicates otherwise, it is permissible to prepare or assemble the required equipment or a device at any time, as long as it does not interfere with skill, task or evolution. The student should know how to prepare or assemble all equipment.
5. Firefighters should not only practice a skill under optimum conditions, but should also practice in more difficult and realistic circumstances as competence increases. Also, it is particularly important to be able to identify and respond rapidly and correctly to equipment malfunctions, improper use of equipment. If during a skill, a team or candidate begins to use a piece of equipment incorrectly, but quickly makes the necessary correction during the evolution, the evaluator may give the candidate credit for correctly completing the task.

6. While performing a skill, task, or evolution, the exact order of the steps (as outlined on the skill sheet) is not critical, unless the steps and order performed are critical to the particular skill. For example, a person must put on turn out clothing before donning a SCBA.
7. Many of the skill sheets involve skills that must be performed as a team. Evaluators are cautioned that while evaluating these scenarios each member of the team is evaluated individually while performing each task. This may mean that the task or skill be repeated or additional Evaluators will be assigned to each member of the team to evaluate each individual's performance. Evaluators must also be aware of team members that may be "carrying" other team members through the skill or task.
8. In a few skill sheets, the firefighter may be asked to verbalize information about a particular task or procedure. In such cases the evaluator must ask questions specifically related to the task or procedure at hand, and must not extend into other areas beyond that being tested. Additionally the questions must be at the appropriate level.

### **Special Note regarding vehicle extrication skills**

The Tennessee Commission on Fire Fighting Personnel Standards and Education recognizes the importance of practicals to show how fire personnel can perform skills and demonstrate their knowledge. The Commission also recognizes in order to perform some of the extrication skills; it would require the candidate to perform a complete and detailed extrication, just to show one skill or task. The Commission recognizes that there are steps or procedures omitted to aid in preventing lengthy skill evolutions and we, the Fire Commission, do not want the skill evaluation sheets to become the adopted manner in which to perform extrication.



**FIRE FIGHTER I**

**PRACTICAL EVALUATION**

**2013 Edition of NFPA 1001 Standard**

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ONE PERSON SALVAGE ROLL &amp; DEPLOY</b>			
Skill No. 1.1	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a salvage cover and furnishings to protect.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with assistance in performing this task but the assistant shall only do what they are instructed to do by the candidate.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The Candidate, with assistance, shall demonstrate the proper technique of rolling a fire salvage cover for reuse and deploying the cover by a single firefighter."</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Lays the cover out flat for folding.				
3. With assistance, grasps cover midway between the center and the edge to be folded.				
4. Bring the fold over to the center of the cover, creating inside and outside folds.				
5. Brings outside edge over top of first folds to center of cover.				
6. Repeats folds for other half of cover.				
7. Fold over approx. 12 inches at each end of the cover for even ends.				
8. With assistance, begins to roll and compress one end of the cover toward the opposite end.				
9. If provided, secures roll with bands, straps, or cords.				
10. Groups furniture/materials together.				
11. Places roll atop objects and unrolls.				
12. Stands at one end of cover, grasps edges, one in each hand.				
13. Opens cover by quickly snapping arms up and out, spreading cover over objects.				
14. Opens other end of cover to complete the deployment.				
15. Tucks bottom edge of cover to protect object.				
◆ 16. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TWO FIREFIGHTER SPREAD WITH A FOLDED SALVAGE COVER</b>				
Skill No. 1.2	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a salvage cover.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with assistance in performing this task, but the assistant shall only do what they are instructed to do by the candidate.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with furniture or appliances to be covered.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a salvage cover and furniture, shall demonstrate deployment of a salvage cover rolled/folded for a two-person salvage cover spread, to cover property. The assistant present can only do what the candidate instructs him/her to do."</li> </ol>					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears PPE, no SCBA.					
2. Stretches the cover along one side of the furnishings and separates the last half fold.					
3. Makes several accordion folds in the inside hands and place outside hands about midway down the hem.					
4. Places the outside foot on the hem on the floor and pulls the cover tight between the firefighters doing the spread.					
5. While holding the cover, swings the folded part down, up and out with one sweeping motion.					
6. When the cover is as high as can be reached, the accordion folds are pitched or carried across the objects.					
7. Cluster furniture.					
8. Straightens the cover to ensure that materials are covered.					
9. Tucks all edges of the cover along the floor.					
◆ 10. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17					
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ONE FIREFIGHTER SPREAD WITH A FOLDED SALVAGE COVER</b>			
Skill No. 1.3	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a salvage cover in use ready condition.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with furniture or appliances to be covered.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a salvage cover, shall demonstrate deployment of a salvage cover rolled/folded for a one-person salvage cover spread, to cover property."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Starts at one end of the objects to be covered and unrolls a sufficient amount to cover the end.				
3. Lays the roll on the objects and continues to unroll toward the opposite end.				
4. Completely unrolls cover, being sure to cover both ends of objects.				
5. Stands at one end and grasps the open edges of the cover where convenient, one edge in each hand.				
6. Opens the side of the cover by snapping the hands up and out.				
7. Opens the other end in the same manner.				
8. Ensures that materials are completely covered.				
9. Tucks the edges of the cover at the floor.				
◆10. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TWO PERSON SALVAGE FOLD – TWO FIREFIGHTER SPREAD WITH A FOLDED SALVAGE COVER</b>				
Skill No. 1.4	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i></u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a salvage cover.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with assistance in performing this task, but the assistant shall only do what they are instructed to do by the candidate.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i></u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. “The candidate, given a salvage cover, shall demonstrate a salvage cover fold for a two-person salvage cover spread. The assistant present can only do what the candidate instructs him/her to do.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears PPE, no SCBA.					
2. Lays the cover out flat on a clean surface.					
3. Positions him/herself at the edge of the cover along a short side.					
4. Grasps the cover along the edge, at the center, smoothes or shakes out wrinkles.					
5. Spreads the cover out on the floor, so that the cover is folded in half.					
6. Grasps the cover at the corner on the side with the open edges.					
7. Using the foot as a pivot, bring the open edge side back over on top of itself.					
8. Aligns edges and smoothes wrinkles.					
9. Folds the cover in half from the side of the cover and smoothes wrinkles.					
10. Continues folding the cover in half until the cover is small enough to carry.					
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.18 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SHUT OFF NATURAL GAS</b>			
Skill No. 1.5	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a structure with a gas meter or a simulated gas meter located at a structure. (Meters located at the evaluation site may be used in this objective)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a facility with a natural gas meter shall demonstrate procedures for shutting off the gas supply to the structure.”</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Notifies the gas company.				
◆ 2. Wears PPE.				
3. Locates the natural gas meter, usually on the outside of the structure.				
4. Using a spanner wrench, adjustable wrench, gas meter wrench or other appropriate tool, turns the petcock to the position perpendicular (crosswise) to the pipe.				
◆ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 11,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.18 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SHUT OFF ELECTRIC SERVICE</b>			
Skill No. 1.6	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a structure with an electrical panel or a simulated electrical panel located at a structure. (Panels located at the evaluation site may be used in this objective)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a facility with an electrical panel shall demonstrate procedures for shutting off the electric supply to the structure.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Call the power company and have them disconnect the service.				
2. If the power must be disconnected prior to the arrival of the power company, the firefighter may shut the power off at the electrical panel box.				
◆ 3. Wear full protective equipment.				
4. Locates the electrical panel box and/or main breaker.				
5. Throws the main breaker or shut-off switch to the off position or pulls main fuse block.(60amp)				
◆ 6. Make sure there are no alternate power sources.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 11,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.18 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SHUT OFF LP GAS</b>			
Skill No. 1.7	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with an LP Gas tank (Propane) or a simulated LP Gas tank located at a structure. (Tanks located at the evaluation site may be used in this objective)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given an LP Gas (Propane) tank shall demonstrate procedures for shutting off the gas supply to the structure.”</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Locates the LPG tank.				
3. Finds the gas shut-off valve under the cover at the tank.				
4. Turns the valve in a clockwise direction to close.				
◆ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 11,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>4</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>STOP WATER FROM SPRINKLER HEAD</b>			
Skill No. 1.8	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with an open sprinkler head.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a sprinkler stop or wedges.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given an open sprinkler head and a sprinkler stop or sprinkler wedges, shall demonstrate procedures controlling the flow of water from the open head.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Secure 2 sprinkler wedges.				
2. Insert 2 small wooden wedges, one from each side, between the discharge orifice and the deflector.				
3. Bumps the wedges securely into place to stop the flow.				
◆ 4. The candidate wears full PPE and SCBA.				
◆ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
<b>OR</b>				
1. Secures a sprinkler stop from the apparatus.				
2. Places the flat, coated part of the stop over the sprinkler head orifice and between the frame of the sprinkler head.				
3. Pushes the lever to expand the stop until it snaps into position.				
◆ 4. The candidate wears full PPE and SCBA.				
◆ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 16				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>CLOSE AND OPEN MAIN CONTROL VALVE (OS&amp;Y) OR (PIV)</b>				
Skill No. 1.9	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with an OS&amp;Y valve or PIV valve. Evaluator will choose. (Preferably on an automatic sprinkler system).</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided an OS&amp;Y valve or a PIV valve on a sprinkler system, shall demonstrate procedure for closing the valve and then opening the valve.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
<b>(OS&amp;Y)</b>					
1. Removes the chain by cutting the link next to the lock with bolt cutters if the valve is locked in place.					
2. Turns the valve in a clockwise direction to close.					
3. Completely closes the valve.					
4. Opens the valve by turning it in a counter-clockwise direction.					
5. Completely opens the valve.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
<b>OR</b>					
<b>(PIV)</b>					
1. Removes the lock with bolt cutters if the valve is locked in place.					
2. Removes the operating handle.					
3. Places the operating handle on the operating nut on top of the stem.					
4. Turns the valve in a clockwise direction until the word SHUT appears in the window.					
5. Turns the valve in a counter-clockwise direction until the word OPEN appears.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 16					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.15 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>ASSEMBLE AND CONNECT EQUIPMENT FOR DRAFTING</b>			
Skill No. 1.10	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>		
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i></u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with the following:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Rubber Mallet</li> <li>b) 2 Sections of suction hose (threaded or storz)</li> <li>c) Strainer for suction hose</li> <li>d) Pumping apparatus</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided an assistant, that will only perform as instructed by the candidate.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i></u>				
1. "The candidate, provided the necessary equipment, shall demonstrate assembling the equipment so as to be able to perform a drafting operation."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. The candidate, with assistance, shall deploy a dump tank and properly position it for drafting from an engine.				
2. Removes the suction hose from the apparatus.				
3. Using the rubber mallet removes the cap of the pump intake.				
4. Connects the suction hose to the pump intake.				
5. Connects the second section of suction hose to the first section.				
6. Attaches the strainer to the end of the suction hose and places into water supply.				
◆ 7. The candidate shall wear full PPE. ("No SCBA")				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 12				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.8, 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEMONSTRATE THE USE OF A FOG NOZZLE</b>				
Skill No. 1.11	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a charged handline with fog nozzle.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a charged hoseline, shall demonstrate:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Opening and closing the nozzle</li> <li>b) Adjusting the fog pattern</li> </ol> </li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Holds the nozzle in one hand and the hose in the other.					
2. Straightens the hose behind them.					
3. Anchors the hose to the ground with the foot and supports the hose on the hip.					
◆ 4. Opens the nozzle slowly.					
5. Adjusts the fog pattern.					
◆ 6. Closes the nozzle slowly.					
◆ 7. The candidate wears full PPE and SCBA.					
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 11,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 14					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!				<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.2.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>RECEIVE A BUSINESS OR PERSONAL TELEPHONE CALL</b>		
Skill No. 1.12	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE</b>	
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>			
The candidate shall be able to properly answer a fire department business phone, ensure that the proper procedures for answering a department telephone are used and the caller's information is relayed.			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>			
Given a telephone and other necessary equipment and a real or simulated call from the evaluator, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:			
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
1. Answer the call promptly.			
2. Identify the department to the caller. (Identify himself or herself <u>optional</u> )			
3. Ensure paper and pencils (or pen) are available.			
4. Take an appropriate message (e.g.: date, time, caller, caller's phone number and person taking call)			
5. Locates information requested by caller, given a scenario, in the departmental documents.			
6. Deliver a message (intercom) and transfer the call to the appropriate supervisor for permission to release information.			
◆7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 4			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 19			
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

-TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

**FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION**

Objective(s): 5.2.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>INITIATE A RESPONSE TO A REPORTED EMERGENCY</b>		
Skill No. 1.13	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>	
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>			
The candidate shall be able to initiate a response to a reported emergency in compliance with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) using the department's communication equipment.			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>			
Given a scenario of a reported alarm, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:			
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
1. Verbalize how the alarm is received.			
2. Write the proper address and nature of the incident using plain English and clear text. (NIMS Compliant). Do not use Codes.			
3. Prepare to respond by donning personal protective clothing.			
4. Acknowledge by radio receiving the alarm and responding.			
5. Determine whether to respond routine or emergency traffic based on your department's SOP's.			
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 4 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 19			
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.2.3, 5.2.4 2014 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE MESSAGES VIA THE FIRE DEPARTMENT RADIO</b>		
Skill No. 1.14	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>	
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>			
The candidate, while operating on a simulated fireground, shall be able to transmit and receive messages via a fire department radio so that the information is promptly relayed and is accurate, complete and clear.			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>			
Given a fire department mobile or portable radio, a scripted message and in full protective clothing (SCBA and mask), the candidate shall be able to:			
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆1. The candidate wears full PPE and SCBA.			
2. Uses departmental SOPs and departmental guidelines for radio use.			
3. Determine air is clear before transmitting (unless emergency traffic).			
4. Have microphone within 1 - 2 inches of speaking device of SCBA.			
5. Speak calmly, clearly, distinctly and at a medium speed.			
6. Transmit a message that is brief, accurate and to the point.			
7. Identify who the message is addressed to.			
8. Identify the person or unit transmitting.			
◆9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 4			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 19			
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 4-3 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>CONTROL SEVERE BLEEDING</b>			
Skill No. 1.15	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a victim or mannequin in a sitting position.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided with the proper PPE and a medical "jump kit".</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate, presented with a victim with a lacerated arm that is bleeding profusely and given medical supplies, shall demonstrate three (3) steps to control the severe bleeding."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Remains calm and considers actions.				
◆ 2. Dons proper body substance isolation.				
3. Places a dressing directly over the wound.				
<b>Direct Pressure Step</b>				
4. Applies and maintains firm pressure to the wound.				
(Evaluator asks, "If that does not control the bleeding, what do you do?")				
<b>Elevation Step</b>				
5. Elevates the limb (if not fractured) to a level above the heart, maintains direct pressure on wound.				
(Evaluator asks, "If that does not control the bleeding, what do you do?")				
<b>Pressure Point Step</b>				
6. Selects appropriate artery (brachial) in which to apply pressure.				
7. Applies firm pressure to the artery pressing it against the adjacent parallel bone.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 27				
Reference: IFSTA - Fire Service First Responder, 1st Edition				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>				

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 4-3 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>SHOCK MANAGEMENT</b>				
Skill No. 1.16	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a victim or mannequin in a sitting position.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided with the proper PPE and a blanket or coat.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, working with a conscious victim suffering from traumatic shock, shall demonstrate appropriate medical care.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Remains calm and consider actions.					
◆ 2. Dons appropriate body substance isolation.					
3. Ensures adequate Airway, Breathing and Circulation, Recognizes need for supplemental oxygen.					
4. Administers high-flow oxygen if qualified, or calls for EMS to administer.					
5. Treats the cause for shock (controls bleeding, splint fracture, etc).					
6. Assists patient in lying down.					
7. Handles patient gently and elevates feet and legs.					
8. Maintains body temperature. (Covers patient, does not overheat)					
9. Periodically monitors pulse, respiration and level of consciousness.					
10. Arranges for transport to a medical facility.					
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 27 Reference: IFSTA - Fire Service First Responder, 1st Edition					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ONE/TWO PERSON COVERING EXTERIOR OPENING DURING SALVAGE OPERATIONS</b>			
Skill No. 1.17	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 13 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with salvage cover or similar materials.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with assistance in performing this task, but the assistant shall only do what they are instructed to do by the candidate.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with an opening to be covered.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. “The candidate, given salvage cover or similar materials, shall demonstrate the procedure to cover an exterior opening. The assistant present can only do what the candidate instructs him/her to do.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
♦ 1. The candidate wears full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Select appropriate covering material for opening.				
3. Cover the opening completely and securely.				
4. Secures the edges down to close the opening completely				
5. The candidate <b>must</b> complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17				
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ADVANCE A LINE UP AND DOWN AN INTERIOR STAIRWAY (UNCHARGED LINE)</b>				
Skill No. 1.18	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i></u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with one uncharged hoseline (1 ½” or larger) with nozzle.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with team members/partners to assist with the evolution.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i></u>					
1. “The candidate shall advance an uncharged hoseline up interior stairs.”					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA and is breathing from the SCBA.					
2. Confirm order with officer to advance a line.					
3. Places hose bundle on shoulder per appropriate shoulder carry.					
4. Positions stationary firefighters along the route and on the stairs at critical points (obstructions and corners) to help feed the hose and keep the hose on the outside of the staircase.					
5. Advances the hoseline up a flight of stairs against the outside wall avoiding sharp bends and kinks and maintaining spacing between firefighters.					
6. Flake excessive hose up the stairway leading to floor above fire.					
7. Lay hose down the stairway along outside wall to fire floor.					
8. After hose is deployed, removes kinks, pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.					
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ADVANCE A LINE UP AND DOWN AN INTERIOR STAIRWAY (CHARGED LINE)</b>				
Skill No. 1.19	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with one charged hoseline (1 ½” or larger) with nozzle.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with team members/partners to assist with the evolution.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>					
1. “The candidate shall advance a charged hoseline up interior stairs.”					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA and is breathing from the SCBA.					
2. Confirm order with officer to advance a line.					
3. Advance the line using the working line drag.					
4. Positions stationary firefighters along the route and at the top of the stairs at critical points (obstructions and corners) to help feed the hose and to keep the hose on the outside staircase.					
5. Advance the line up the stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks, maintaining spacing between firefighters and using working line drag to the floor above fire floor.					
6. Make a large loop on the floor above fire floor to provide excess line for fire floor advancement.					
7. Advance the hose down the stairway to the fire floor, using the working line drag.					
8. After hose is deployed remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall as necessary.					
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ADVANCE AN UNCHARGED LINE UP A LADDER - NOZZLE FIREFIGHTER</b>				
Skill No. 1.20	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with one uncharged hoseline (1 ½” or larger) with nozzle.</li> <li>2. A ground ladder will be raised and in place to a minimum of a second floor window. One person will assist with heeling the ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with team members/partners to assist with the evolution.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. “The candidate shall advance an uncharged hoseline up a ladder.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA and is breathing from the SCBA.					
2. Confirm order with officer to advance a line.					
3. Positions firefighters all on the same side of hose, all facing the nozzle, with about 10 feet between each firefighter.					
4. Drapes the nozzle over the shoulder from the front on the side which the hose is being carried.					
5. Advances up the ladder to the first fly section until the next firefighter is ready to proceed.					
◆ 6. Avoids overloading the ladder by having only one firefighter on each section.					
7. Advances hose to desired location and signals you to stop.					
8. Locks in with leg lock or Class I safety harness.					
◆ 9. Secures the hose to a rung of the ladder with a hose strap tool or utility strap, tying a clove hitch if using a utility strap.					
◆ 10. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ADVANCE A CHARGED LINE UP A LADDER - NOZZLE FIREFIGHTER</b>			
Skill No. 1.21	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with one charged hoseline (1 ½” or larger) with nozzle.</li> <li>2. A ground ladder will be raised and in place to a second floor window. One person will assist with heeling the ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with team members/partners to assist with the evolution.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
1. “The candidate shall advance a charged hoseline up a ladder.”				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA and is breathing from the SCBA.				
2. Confirm order with officer to advance a line.				
3. Positions firefighters all on the same side of hose, all facing the nozzle, with about 6-8 feet between each firefighter.				
4. Drapes the nozzle over the shoulder from the front on the side which the hose is being carried.				
5. Advances up the ladder to the first fly section until the next firefighter is ready to proceed.				
◆ 6. Avoids overloading the ladder by having only one firefighter on each section.				
7. Advances hose to desired location and enters the window or locks in with a leg lock or Class I safety harness.				
◆ 8. Secures the hose to a rung of the ladder with a hose strap tool or utility strap, tying a clove hitch if using a utility strap.				
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.8 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEPLOY PORTABLE MASTER STREAM DEVICES</b>			
Skill No. 1.22	Station No. 1	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
1. The candidate shall be provided with a master stream device ie unmanned monitor with hose.				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
1. "The candidate shall deploy the unmanned monitor to designated area in a timely manner with assistance if necessary."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. The candidate wears full PPE with SCBA.				
◆ 2. Carry and place the portable monitor in the designated area.				
◆ 3. Place the monitor on a solid, level surface.				
4. Attach the necessary hoseline(s) as needed.				
◆ 5. Secure monitor per manufacturer guidelines.				
6. Select proper nozzle for situation given.				
7. Adjust the nozzle to the proper elevation.				
8. Signal pump operator to charge the line.				
9. Adjust the direction of the water flow as necessary.				
10. Aim the water at the fire or onto the designated exposure and adjust as necessary.				
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CLEAN AND INSPECT GROUND LADDERS</b>				
Skill No. 2.1	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be supplied with an extension ladder, hose and various cleaning supplies.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided an extension ladder and various cleaning supplies, shall demonstrate the cleaning and inspecting of the ladder.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Removes the dirt and debris with a brush and running water.					
2. Removes oily and greasy residue with a solvent cleaner approved by the manufacturer.					
3. Wipes dry.					
4. Visually inspects for obvious defects and damage.					
5. Checks the rungs for tightness.					
6. Checks all bolts, rivets and welds for looseness.					
7. Inspects beams, trusses and truss blocks for evidence of failure or damage.					
8. Inspects the heat indicator label.					
9. Inspects all slides, stops, locks, braces, halyards, pulleys and all other moveable parts. (This can be done by raising the ladder)					
10. Lubricates all locks and beams.					
11. Marks all defects with chalk or other suitable marker.					
12. Completes inspection by written documentation.					
♦13. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 9,10 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10					
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CLIMBS GROUND LADDER</b>			
Skill No. 2.2	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a 24 foot extension ladder already raised in place and heeled.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided an extension ladder in place, raised and heeled, shall demonstrate proper climbing of the ladder, to a height of at least 8 feet.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Checks for proper climbing angle of ladder to be ascended.				
◆ 3. Ensures ladder to be ascended is heeled and secure and locks are fully engaged.				
4. Grasps the rungs, with the hands palm down. During the ascent, grasps every rung with alternate hands or grasps alternate rungs. It is acceptable to keep both hands on beams and slide them up the beams during ascent.				
5. Keeps arms straight, body away from ladder and perpendicular to the ground.				
6. Uses legs, doesn't pull up with arms.				
7. Climbs smoothly and rhythmically.				
8. Occasionally glances at tip of ladder.				
9. Reaches instructed height and descends using approved technique.				
◆ 10. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USE LEG LOCK ON LADDER</b>			
Skill No. 2.3	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a 24 foot extension ladder already raised in place and heeled.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided an extension ladder in place, raised and heeled, shall climb the ladder to a height of at least 8 feet and demonstrate a leg lock as used when working from a ground ladder.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Climbs to a least the instructed height.				
3. Advances one rung higher.				
4. Slides the leg on the opposite side from the working side, over and behind the rung that will be locked in place.				
5. Hooks the foot on a rung or on the beam.				
6. Rests on the thigh.				
7. Steps down one rung with the opposite leg.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>HOIST A SMOKE EJECTOR (OR PPV FAN)</b>						
Skill No. 2.4	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>							
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with a smoke ejector or PPV fan.</li> <li>3. Candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>4. The evaluator will check knot for slippage.</li> </ol>							
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given appropriate rope and a smoke fan, shall demonstrate tying an approved knot on the fan so it can be hoisted."</li> </ol>							
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.							
2. Ties a bowline or figure of eight on a bight to appropriate hoisting points on the fan.							
3. Secures the knot with an overhand safety knot.							
4. Using a clove hitch, attaches a tag line to the opposite side of the fan.							
5. Hoists the fan off the ground without knot slippage.							
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7							
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USE LADDER BELT ON LADDER</b>			
Skill No. 2.5	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a 24 foot extension ladder already raised in place and heeled.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a ladder belt.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, provided an extension ladder in place, raised and heeled, and a <u>ladder belt</u>, shall climb the ladder to a height of at least 8 feet and demonstrate securing themselves to the ladder so as to work from the ladder."</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Checks for proper climbing angle.				
◆ 3. Ensures ladder is heeled (from outside position, not underneath), secure and that locks are fully engaged.				
◆ 4. Straps the belt securely around the waist.				
5. Turns the hook to one side while climbing.				
6. Climbs to a least the instructed height.				
7. Returns the hooks to the center and attaches it to the rung directly in front of the firefighter.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEPLOY A ROOF LADDER</b>				
Skill No. 2.6	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a 24 foot extension ladder already raised in place and heeled.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a roof ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop suitable for the deployment of a roof ladder.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall demonstrate procedures for 9, 10 and 11 if prop is not available.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, provided an extension ladder in place, raised and heeled, and a <u>roof ladder</u>, shall demonstrate the proper deployment of the roof ladder."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE					
2. Carries the roof ladder to the ladder that is to be ascended.					
3. Lays roof ladder down and opens hooks.					
4. Checks for proper climbing angle of ladder to be ascended.					
◆ 5. Ensures ladder to be ascended is heeled and secure and locks are fully engaged.					
6. Raises the roof ladder and rests it against the ladder to be climbed, hooks face out.					
7. Climbs the main ladder until the shoulder is about two rungs above the midpoint of the roof ladder.					
8. Reaches through the rungs of the roof ladder and hoists it onto the shoulder.					
◆ 9. Ascends to the top of the main ladder and locks in or uses a ladder belt.					
10. Once firefighter is secured, takes the roof ladder off shoulder and lays it on the roof with the hooks down or pointed away.					
11. Pushes the roof ladder, hand over hand, toward the peak of the roof until the hooks clear the ridge.					
◆ 12. Ensures that the hooks catch securely over the peak of the roof.					
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.9 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ASSIST CONSCIOUS VICTIM DOWN LADDER</b>			
Skill No. 2.7	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a 24 foot extension ladder already raised in place and heeled.</li> <li>The candidate shall have a “victim” on the ladder ready to be brought down.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided an extension ladder in place, raised and heeled, shall demonstrate procedures for bringing a conscious or unconscious victim down the ladder from a height of at least 8 feet.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Checks for proper climbing angle.				
◆ 3. Ensures ladder is heeled, secure and that locks are fully engaged.				
4. Ascends the ladder to the victim.				
5. After the victim is on the ladder, positions himself/herself behind and slightly below the victim.				
6. Keeps hands on the rungs in front of the victim and arms around the victim under the armpits.				
7. Descends the ladder while securing victim.				
8. Reassures the victim during the decent.				
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 14 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.6 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CARRY, POSITION AND FLAT RAISE AN EXTENSION LADDER (HEEL PERSON)</b>				
Skill No. 2.8	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidates shall be provided with a 24 ft. extension ladder.</li> <li>2. Candidates shall be provided with a building or wall on which to raise the ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidates shall work as a team, with one being the TIP PERSON and the other the HEEL PERSON.</li> <li>4. The candidates shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidates, given a 24 ft. extension ladder and a wall suitable for ladder work, shall demonstrate carrying, positioning and raising the ladder using a <u>flat</u> raise. The firefighters shall work as a team, one as tip person and one as heel person."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.					
2. Uses an approved carry to position the ladder to the point where it is to be raised.					
◆ 3. Checks for overhead obstructions, moves if necessary.					
4. Lowers the butt of the ladder the approximate distance from the building that will provide then proper climbing angle.					
5. The firefighter at the butt heels the ladder by standing on the bottom rung, crouches down, and grasps a convenient rung or beams with both hands.					
6. After the ladder is vertical and if necessary, assists in pivoting the ladder so the fly is away from the building.					
7. Grasps the halyard and extends the tip to the desired elevation.					
◆ 8. After the fly is raised, assures that the locks are secure.					
9. Both firefighters gently lower the ladder against the wall/building.					
◆ 10. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 13 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.6 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CARRY, POSITION AND FLAT RAISE AN EXTENSION LADDER (TIP PERSON)</b>			
Skill No. 2.9	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidates shall be provided with a 24 ft. extension ladder.</li> <li>2. Candidates shall be provided with a building or wall on which to raise the ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidates shall work as a team, with one being the TIP PERSON and the other the HEEL PERSON.</li> <li>4. The candidates shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidates, given a 24 ft. Extension ladder and a wall suitable for ladder work, shall demonstrate carrying, positioning and raising the ladder using a flat raise. The firefighters shall work as a team, one as tip person and one as heel person."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Uses an approved carry to position the ladder to the point where it is to be raised.				
◆ 3. Checks for overhead obstructions, moves if necessary.				
4. Firefighter at the tip of the ladder pivots under the ladder, advances hand over hand, from rung to rung down the ladder, until it reaches a vertical position.				
5. If necessary, assists in pivoting the ladder so the fly is away from the building.				
6. Places one foot against a beam at the spur and steadies ladder as the fly is raised.				
◆ 7. After the fly is raised, assures that the locks are secure.				
8. Both firefighters gently lower the ladder against the wall/building.				
9. Checks for proper climbing angle, adjusts as necessary.				
10. Ties the halyard using an approved knot.				
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 13				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.6 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CARRY, POSITION AND BEAM RAISE AN EXTENSION LADDER (HEEL PERSON)</b>				
Skill No. 2.10	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidates shall be provided with a 24 ft. extension ladder.</li> <li>2. Candidates shall be provided with a building or wall on which to raise the ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidates shall work as a team, with one being the TIP PERSON and the other the HEEL PERSON.</li> <li>4. The candidates shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidates, given a 24 ft. Extension ladder and a wall suitable for ladder work, shall demonstrate carrying, positioning and raising the ladder using a <u>beam</u> raise. The firefighters shall work as a team, one as tip person and one as heel person."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.					
2. Uses an approved carry to position the ladder to the point where it is to be raised.					
◆ 3. Checks for overhead obstructions, moves if necessary.					
4. Lowers the butt of the ladder the approximate distance from the building that will provide the proper climbing angle.					
5. Places one foot on the lower beam at the spur and the other firefighter allows the beam to rest on his/her shoulder.					
6. Facing the ladder tip, grasps the upper beam with hands apart and places one foot on the lower beam at the spur and extends the other foot back, <b>OR</b> stands parallel to the ladder, places one foot against the spur and the other is extended toward the tip.					
7. As the ladder reaches the vertical position, the firefighter moves between the ladder and the building while supporting the ladder.					
8. If necessary, assists in pivoting the ladder so the fly is away from the building.					
9. Grasps the halyard and extends the tip to the desired elevation.					
◆ 10. After the fly is raised, assures that the locks are secure.					
11. Both firefighters gently lower the ladder against the wall/building.					
12. Ties off halyard.					
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 13					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.6 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CARRY, POSITION AND BEAM RAISE AN EXTENSION LADDER (TIP PERSON)</b>			
Skill No. 2.11	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidates shall be provided with a 24 ft. extension ladder.</li> <li>2. Candidates shall be provided with a building or wall on which to raise the ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidates shall work as a team, with one being the TIP PERSON and the other the HEEL PERSON.</li> <li>4. The candidates shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidates, given a 24 ft. extension ladder and a wall suitable for ladder work, shall demonstrate carrying, positioning and raising the ladder using a <u>beam</u> raise. The firefighters shall work as a team, one as tip person and one as heel person."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Uses an approved carry to position the ladder to the point where it is to be raised.				
◆ 3. Checks for overhead obstructions, moves if necessary.				
4. Advances the ladder up, hand over hand, down the beam to raise the ladder to a vertical position.				
5. As the ladder reaches the vertical position, firefighter moves to the outside so as to have the ladder between the team and the building.				
6. If necessary, pivots the ladder so the fly is away from the building.				
7. Places one foot against the beam at the spur and steadies the ladder as the fly is being raised.				
◆ 8. After the fly is raised, ensures the locks are secure.				
9. Both firefighters gently lower the ladder against the wall or building.				
10. Checks for proper climbing angle, adjusts as needed.				
11. Ties the halyard using an approved knot.				
◆ 12. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 13 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.6 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CARRY, POSITION AND RAISE A SINGLE LADDER</b>		
Skill No. 2.12	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>	
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
1. Candidate shall be provided with a single ladder.			
2. Candidate shall be provided with a building or wall on which to raise the ladder.			
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>			
1. "The candidate, given a single ladder and a wall suitable for ladder work, shall demonstrate carrying, positioning and raising the single ladder."			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.			
2. Uses an approved carry to position the ladder to the point where it is to be raised.			
◆ 3. Checks for overhead obstructions, moves if necessary.			
4. Lowers the butt of the ladder the approximate distance from the building that will provide the proper climbing angle.			
5. Simultaneously raises the ladder to a vertical position.			
6. Lowers the ladder gently against the wall while heeling the butt end with one foot.			
7. Checks for proper climbing angle, adjusts as necessary.			
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
<b>OR</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.			
2. Uses an approved carry to position the ladder to the point where it is to be raised.			
◆ 3. Checks for overhead obstructions, moves if necessary.			
4. Places the butt of the ladder against the building or wall at the ground.			
5. Beginning at the tip of the ladder, advances hand over hand, from rung to rung to raise the ladder to a vertical position.			
6. Pulls the butt of the ladder away from the wall the proper distance for climbing.			
7. Lowers the ladder gently against the wall/building while heeling the butt with one foot.			
8. Checks for proper climbing angle, adjusts as necessary.			
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 13			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	5/6	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.6 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CARRY TOOLS UP AND DOWN LADDER</b>				
Skill No. 2.13	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a 24 foot extension ladder already raised in place and heeled.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with an axe or other forcible entry tool.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, provided an extension ladder in place, raised and heeled, and a <u>forcible entry tool</u>, shall climb the ladder to a height of at least 8 feet while carrying the tool properly."</li> </ol>					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.					
2. Checks for proper climbing angle.					
◆ 3. Ensures ladder is heeled (from outside position, not underneath), secure and that locks are fully engaged.					
4. During the climb, slides the free hand under the beam while holding the tool in the other hand and slides the tool along the other beam.					
5. Keeps arms straight, body away from the ladder and perpendicular to the ground.					
6. Uses legs and doesn't pull up with the arms.					
7. Climbs smoothly and rhythmically.					
8. Occasionally glances at the tip of the ladder.					
9. Climbs to the instructed height and descends.					
10. During decent, slides the free hand under the beam while holding the tool in the other hand and slides the tool along the other beam.					
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 13 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 10					
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4, 5.3.11 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TOOL IDENTIFICATION AND CARRY</b>				
Skill No. 2.14	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
1. The candidate shall be provided with one of the following forcible entry tools: a) Pick-head axe, b) Halligan tool, c) Pike pole, and d) Battering ram (2 person)					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
1. "The candidate, given one of the following tools, shall identify and demonstrate procedure for safely carrying that tool: <b>A)</b> pick head axe, <b>B)</b> Halligan tool, <b>C)</b> pike pole, and <b>D)</b> Battering ram (2 person)."					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.					
<b>Pick-head Axe</b>					
2. Covers the pick with hand.					
3. Carries with the head close to the body.					
◆ 4. Never carries over the shoulder.					
<b>Halligan tool</b>					
5. Carries the tools in one hand, horizontally, with the pick in front and facing down.					
◆ 6. Never carries over the shoulder.					
<b>Pike pole (Outside Carry)</b>					
7. Carries so that the head is in front of the firefighter and is lowered.					
◆ 8. Never carries over the shoulder.					
<b>Two-person Battering Ram</b>					
9. A firefighter grasps the handle on each side of the tool.					
10. The firefighters, facing the same direction, should lift the tool using leg muscles.					
11. The firefighters carry the tool between them as they walk to the usage site.					
◆ 12. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

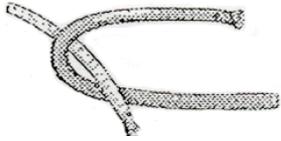
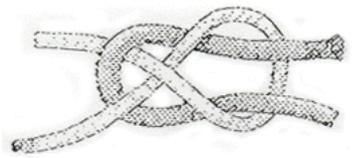
TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TIE A FIGURE OF EIGHT ON A BIGHT</b>			
Skill No. 2.15	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>The candidate shall wear gloves while performing this task.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, wearing gloves and given appropriate rope, shall demonstrate tying the figure-eight on a bight knot.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
<p>◆ 1. Forms a bight in the working end of the rope, and using the double rope, passes the working end over the standing part to form a loop.</p>				
<p>2. Passes the bight under the standing part.</p>				
<p>3. Passes the bight over the loop and through the loop.</p>				
<p>4. Extends the bight through the loop to whatever size loop is needed and dresses the knot.</p>				
<p>5. Displays the completed knot.</p>				
<p>◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.</p>				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

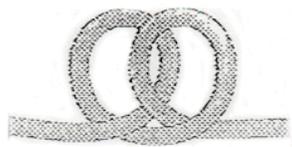
TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2, 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TIE A BECKET KNOT (SHEET BEND)</b>			
Skill No. 2.16	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>The candidate shall wear gloves while performing this task.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
1. "The candidate, wearing gloves and given appropriate rope, shall demonstrate tying the becket knot."				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
<p>◆ 1. Forms a bite in the working end of the larger diameter rope and passes the working end of the smaller rope through the bight.</p>				
<p>2. Brings the working end of the smaller rope around both sides of the bight.</p>				
<p>3. Tucks the working end of the smaller rope under its own standing part and over the bight.</p>				
<p>4. Draws the knot snug to complete the knot.</p>				
<p>5. Displays the completed knot.</p>				
<p>◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.</p>				
<p>Reference: Jones &amp; Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10,15</p> <p>Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7</p>				
<p>◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!</p>	<p><b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b></p>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2, 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TYING A CLOVE HITCH (FREE-HAND)</b>			
Skill No. 2.17	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>The candidate shall wear gloves while performing this task.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, wearing gloves and given appropriate rope, shall demonstrate tying the clove hitch.”</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Forms a loop in the left hand with the working end to the right crossing under the standing part. Forms another loop in the right hand with the working end crossing under the standing part.				
2. Slides the right hand loop on tope of the left hand loop.				
3. Holds the two rope together at the rope forming the clove hitch. Slides the knot over an object.				
4. Pulls the ends in opposite directions to tighten.				
◆ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10,15				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2, 5.3.12, 5.3.20 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>HOIST AN AXE</b>			
Skill No. 2.18	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided with an axe.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given appropriate rope and an axe, shall demonstrate tying an approved knot on the axe so that it can be hoisted.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wear full PPE, no SCBA				
2. Ties a clove hitch, bowline or figure of eight on a bight around the head of the axe.				
3. Ties one or more half-hitches around the handle of the axe.				
◆ 4. Ties a safety knot in the working end of the rope.				
5. Hoists the axe off the ground without the knot slipping.				
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10,15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>4</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2, 5.3.12, 5.3.20 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>HOIST A PIKE POLE</b>			
Skill No. 2.19	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with a pike pole.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given appropriate rope and a pike pole, shall demonstrate tying an approved knot on the pike pole (with pike pointing up) so that it can be hoisted."</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wear full PPE, no SCBA				
2. Forms a clove hitch at approximately the mid-point of the pole.				
3. Ties one or more half-hitches around the handle toward the head.				
4. Ties a half-hitch around the head of the pike pole.				
◆ 5. Secures with an overhand safety in the working end.				
6. Hoists the pike pole without knot slipping.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10,15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>HOIST A GROUND LADDER</b>			
Skill No. 2.20	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with a ground ladder.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given appropriate rope and a ground ladder, shall demonstrate tying an approved knot so the ladder can be hoisted."</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wear full PPE, no SCBA				
2. Ties a bowline or figure of eight on a bight with a large loop.				
3. Slips the loop between two rungs about one-third of the way down the ladder.				
4. Pulls the loop back over the top of the ladder around beams.				
5. Takes up slack in the line to tighten the loop around the beams and ties a safety knot.				
6. Hoists the ladder off the ground without knot slippage.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10,15 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>HOISTING A CHARGED HOSE LINE</b>			
Skill No. 2.21	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with a charged hose line with nozzle.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given appropriate rope and a charge hose line, shall demonstrate tying an approved knot on the hoseline so it can be hoisted."</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wear full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Ties a clove-hitch around the hose about 1-3 ft. below the nozzle.				
3. Forms a bight in the standing part and inserts under the bale of the nozzle toward tip.				
4. Twist bight to form a half-hitch and inserts the loop in the half-hitch over end of nozzle.				
5. Adjust the half-hitch around the nozzle so it will hold the bale in the off position.				
◆ 6. Ties a safety in the working end of the rope.				
7. Hoists the handline without knot slippage.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Chapter 7				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>HOISTING A DRY HOSE LINE</b>						
Skill No. 2.22	Station No. 2	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>							
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a section of rope suitable for tying knots.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with a dry hose line with nozzle.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>							
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given appropriate rope and a dry hose line, shall demonstrate tying an approved knot on the hose so it can be hoisted."</li> </ol>							
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Wear full PPE, no SCBA.							
2. Folds the hose with the nozzle back over the hose to form a bight about 3-5 feet long.							
3. Forms a clove hitch around the nozzle and hose together.							
4. Ties one or more half-hitches around the bight in the hose.							
◆ 5. Ties a safety knot in the working end of the rope at the nozzle.							
6. Hoists the hose without knot slippage.							
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 10 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 7							
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	5	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CLEANING AND SANITIZING SCBA</b>				
Skill No. 3.1	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - eye protection, gloves</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall provide his or her own self-contained breathing apparatus and approved cleaner/sanitizer. (Many S.C.B.A. manufacturers suggest or require a certain type of cleaner/sanitizer.)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given an SCBA and cleaning and sanitizing materials, shall demonstrate cleaning and sanitizing the breathing apparatus.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Inspects all rubber/elastomer parts for cracks and other damage.					
2. Washes the assembly in warm water containing a mild commercial disinfectant.					
3. Rinses with clear, warm water (submerges if necessary).					
4. Ensures proper operation of the exhalation valve.					
5. Air dries or dries with a lint free cloth (per manufacture spec.)					
<b>Other Components</b>					
6. Wipes off the entire unite using a soft cloth and an approved cleaner/disinfectant.					
<b>SCBA Harness</b>					
7. Washes with mild soap or commercial cleaning agent.					
8. Rinses thoroughly.					
9. Allows to air dry.					
◆10. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SCBA INSPECTION</b>				
Skill No. 3.2	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - eye protection</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall have available a Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and facemask.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a self-contained breathing apparatus, shall demonstrate a SCBA inspection, to show that the apparatus is in a safe condition for immediate use”.</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Inspects the unit for cleanliness and obvious damage.					
2. Inspects the cylinder to see that it is full and checks the hydrostatic test date. Notes composite cylinders must be tested every three (3) years and steel or aluminum cylinders require testing every five (5) years.					
3. Turns the cylinder valve on completely.					
4. Compares the tank gauge to the regulator gauge to ensure that they read within allowable variances.					
5. Inspects all hoses and connections.					
6. Inspects the facepiece to ensure that it is clean and in good condition, and that straps are fully extended.					
7. Inspects the harness to ensure that it is in good condition, and that all straps are fully extended.					
8. Inspects the <i>by-pass</i> and <i>mainline</i> valves, to ensure that both are operational.					
9. Turns off cylinder valve completely.					
10. “Bleeds off” air by activating <i>by-pass</i> valve, listens for low pressure alarm to activate.					
11. Closes <i>mainline</i> and <i>by-pass</i> valves and tags “out of service” if applicable.					
♦12. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5					
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	8	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.9 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PRIMARY SEARCH AND RESCUE OPERATION</b>				
Skill No. 3.3	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a facility in which to perform this skill. (NO LIVE FIRE!) The area must be large enough for candidate to perform required skills</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be informed as to where the search operation is to take place.</li> <li>3. A “victim” (mannequin or dummy) shall be placed inside the structure for this task.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall work as a team member as the backup firefighter.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
1. “The candidate, having a known victim located inside a structure, and working as a team member in the role of backup firefighter, shall demonstrate a primary search operation.”					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE. (Blacked-out facepiece)					
2. Works as a team member.					
3. Communicates well with partner(s).					
4. Searches on hands and knees.					
5. Follows lead firefighter, staying toward the inside of the room.					
◆ 6. Maintains physical contact with the lead firefighter by holding onto foot or pants leg.					
7. Sweeps toward inside of room with the inside hand or leg.					
8. Searches all closets, pantries, shower stall/tubs, etc.					
9. Occasionally pauses to listen for sounds of distress from occupants.					
10. Maintains communication with partner.					
11. The search Team Leader makes periodic reports to the IC on the search process and the interior condition.					
◆ 12. Locates the victim.					
◆ 13. If rescuing a firefighter with a functioning SCBA, carefully move the firefighter so as not to dislodge the mask, check air supply and provide a full cylinder if necessary. DO NOT USE BUDDY BREATHING TECHNIQUES. Remove the victim to a clear atmosphere after checking for a safe area to exit through.					
◆ 14. If rescuing a firefighter that does NOT have a functioning SCBA, connect his or her mask to a functioning SCBA from the FIC Kit or simply quickly remove the victim from the hazardous atmosphere after checking for safe area to exit through. NOT USE BUDDY BREATHING TECHNIQUES.					
◆ 15. If rescuing a person who has no respiratory protection, quickly remove the victim to a clear atmosphere after checking for a safe area to exit through.					
◆ 16. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 14					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.9 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>BLANKET DRAG REMOVAL</b>			
Skill No. 3.4	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with a blanket or coat.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a “victim” on which to demonstrate this skill.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. “The candidate, having an unconscious victim, shall demonstrate a blanket drag.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Spread blanket next to victim, making sure that it extends above victim’s head.				
3. Kneels on both knees at victim’s side opposite the blanket.				
4. Extends victim’s arm above the victim’s head.				
5. Rolls victim against their knees.				
6. Pulls blanket against the victim, gathering it slightly against the victim’s back.				
7. Allow victim to roll gently onto the blanket.				
8. Straighten the blanket on both sides.				
9. Wrap the blanket around victim.				
10. Tucks the lower ends around victim’s feet.				
11. Pull the end of the blanket at the victim’s head.				
12. Drags the victim to safety (10 feet).				
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 14				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>9</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.9 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>EXTREMITIES CARRY REMOVAL</b>			
Skill No. 3.5	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with an assistant, but the assistant will only do as he/she is instructed to do by the candidate.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a “victim” on which to demonstrate this skill.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, having an unconscious victim and working with an assistant, shall demonstrate an extremities carry. The assistant may only do as he/she is instructed.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Stands at the head of the victim.				
3. Instructs the second rescuer to stand at victim’s feet.				
4. Kneels at the victims head and raises victims head and shoulders.				
5. Wraps arms around the victim’s chest and grasps the victim’s left wrist with the right hand, and the victim’s right wrist with the left hand.				
6. Instructs rescuer at the feet to squat with feet together between the victim’s legs facing the same direction as the victim.				
7. Instructs rescuer at the feet to grasp the victim’s legs under the knees.				
8. Signals the other rescuer and stands simultaneously while lifting victim.				
9. Uses leg muscles to lift and not the back.				
◆ 10. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 14				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>RESPOND ON AN APPARATUS TO AN EMERGENCY SCENE</b>		
Skill No. 3.6	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 15 MINUTES</b>	
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>			
The candidate shall be able to prepare to respond safely in a fire department apparatus and to safely dismount at the emergency scene.			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>			
Given personal protective clothing and other necessary personal protective equipment, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
<b><u>MOUNTING</u></b>			<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Properly don personal protective clothing.			
2. State that the vehicle is not in motion.			
3. Mount fire apparatus using handrails.			
4. Close door, safety bar, gate to cab or compartment.			
◆ 5. Sit and fasten seat belt. (If available / may not have required on unit because of age)			
6. Correctly use any other personal protective equipment furnished. (Hearing Protection if present)			
<b><u>DISMOUNTING</u></b>			
7. Wait for order(s) before leaving apparatus.			
8. State that vehicle is completely stopped before leaving apparatus.			
9. Look for hazards before stepping off vehicle.			
10. Safely step from vehicle using handrails.			
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 11 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 2			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.1 5.3.5 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USE SCBA DURING EMERGENCY OPERATION GIVEN VISION-OBSCURED CONDITIONS</b>				
Skill No. 3.7	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (SCBA if smoke used)</b>					
The candidate, while operating, as a member of a team at a simulated fire scene, shall be able to operate in a hazardous environment and safely exit when the low air-warning device is activated (Evaluator advises the low air warning is activated) so that the hazardous area is exited prior to depletion of the air supply. The candidate shall provide his or her own S.C.B.A. and facemask.					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
Given SCBA, hand light, assortment of forcible entry tools, team member, scenario with hazardous environment and in full protective clothing, the candidate shall be able to: (Smoke may be used or mask covers)					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.					
2. Determine air supply available when entering hazardous atmosphere.					
3. Safely exit when the low air-warning device is activated.					
4. Use proper technique(s). <i>Example:</i> following hoseline, etc.					
5. Exit hazardous atmosphere before depletion of air supply.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 18 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.5 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>EXIT A HAZARDOUS, VISION-OBSCURED AREA TO A SAFE HAVEN WHILE OPERATING AND MAINTAINING TEAM INTEGRITY</b>		
Skill No. 3.8	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>	

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (SCBA if smoke used)**

The candidate shall be able to identify the need to exit a hazardous area, develop a plan of egress, communicate the plan to supervisor and subordinate, and exit the hazardous area. The candidate shall provide his or her own S.C.B.A.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

Given an area of obscured visibility, a team member, hand light, assortment of forcible entry tools, portable radio and in full protective equipment, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:

<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>	YES	NO
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.		
2. Identify the need to exit the hazardous environment.		
3. Communicate and coordinate egress with team member.		
4. Communicate with immediate supervisor.		
5. Follow guideline or hoseline to point of egress.		
6. Maintain team integrity.		
7. Exit area before air supply is exhausted.		
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.		

Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 18  
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5 and 8

◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	5	<b>TOTALS</b>		
---	---	---	---------------	--	--

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.1 5.1.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DON PROTECTIVE CLOTHING</b>			
Skill No. 3.9	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate must provide own, full, approved PPE.</li> <li>Candidate shall begin the objective wearing footwear (may be pre-loosened).</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
1. "The candidate, shall properly don <u>ALL</u> protective clothing within one (1) minute."				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons protective trousers and boots.				
◆ 2. Ensures that all fasteners, straps, buckles etc. are fastened.				
◆ 3. Dons protective hood and pulls it down to the neck.				
◆ 4. Dons protective coat.				
◆ 5. Ensures that all fasteners, straps, buckles, etc. are fastened.				
◆ 6. Dons helmet and secures chin strap, places shield in the down position.				
◆ 7. Completes the evolution within one (1) minute.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5 and 8				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.1 5.3.9 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PASSES THROUGH NARROW OPENING WITH SCBA</b>	
Skill No. 3.10	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>

*INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR*

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots**

The candidate, **wearing full personal protective equipment including IDLH gloves**, shall properly don a Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA), safely enter an area with a restricted opening. The candidate shall provide his or her own SCBA.

*INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE*

1. “The candidate will be presented with a restricted opening. While **wearing full personal protective equipment, including IDLH gloves**, you shall don a Self Contained Breathing Apparatus, safely enter an area with a restricted opening. You will begin on my instruction to start. Time will stop when all identified steps have been accomplished and you put your hands in the air and signal that you are finished with this skill. Do you understand these instructions?”

<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>	YES	NO
1. Removes the backpack assembly.		
◆ 2. Keeps the air hose/regulator attached to the facepiece.		
◆ 3. Doesn't dislodge the facepiece.		
4. Slides the backpack assembly in front while moving through the opening.		
◆ 5. Breathes air from the SCBA throughout the operation.		
6. Once through the opening redons the backpack assembly.		
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.		

Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 14  
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Chapter 5 and 8

◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	5	<b>TOTALS</b>		
---	---	---	---------------	--	--

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REPLACE SCBA CYLINDER</b>			
Skill No. 3.11	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves, boots</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall provide his or her own self-contained breathing apparatus and spare air cylinder.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
1. "The candidate, given an SCBA and an additional cylinder, shall replace the cylinder on the SCBA."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Closes the valve on the expended air cylinder.				
2. Releases the air pressure on the high-pressure hose (breathes down the regulator or opens the mainline or by-pass valve, depending on type of apparatus).				
3. Disconnects the high pressure hose coupling from the cylinder				
4. Lays the hose coupling directly in line with the cylinder outlet.				
5. Avoids contaminating the coupling by keeping it out of debris and dirt.				
6. Releases the cylinder clamp and removes the empty cylinder.				
7. Places the full cylinder into the backpack, in the correct position, and locks into place.				
8. Checks the cylinder valve opening and the high-pressure hose fitting for debris and the condition of the o-ring and corrects as necessary.				
9. Connects the high-pressure hose to the cylinder.				
10. Opens the cylinder valve and checks gauges.				
♦ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5				
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: CONTROLLED BREATHING TECHNIQUES			
Skill No. 3.12	Station No. 3	MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<p>1. The candidate shall provide his or her own self-contained breathing apparatus and facemask.</p> <p>2. The candidate, while wearing a self-contained breathing apparatus, shall demonstrate one of the two listed controlled breathing techniques used to conserve air.</p> <p>A) Skip Breathing</p> <p>B) Reilly Emergency Breathing Technique</p>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
1. "The candidate, while wearing a self-contained breathing apparatus, shall demonstrate the skip-breathing technique used to conserve air."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
<b>A. SKIP BREATHING TECHNIQUE</b>				
1. Remains calm and considers actions.				
2. Inhales as during normal breathing.				
3. Holds the breath for as long as it would take to exhale.				
4. Inhales again.				
5. Exhales slowly.				
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
<b>B. REILLEY EMERGENCY BREATHING TECHNIQUE</b>				
1. Remain Calm and do not panic.				
2. Inhale as you normally would.				
3. While exhaling, "hum" your breath out in a slow, consistent manner.				
◆ 4. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.2.4, 5.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR SCBA REGULATOR MANFUNCTION</b>						
Skill No. 3.13	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE</b>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall provide his or her own self-contained breathing apparatus and facemask.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>							
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, while wearing a self-contained breathing apparatus, shall demonstrate the use of the emergency by-pass (purge) valve in the event of a regulator malfunction.”</li> </ol>							
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
1. Do not panic.							
2. Closes the mainline valve, if so equipped.							
3. Opens the by-pass valve partially.							
4. Takes a breath.							
5. Closes the valve until another breath is needed.							
6. Conserve air with controlled breathing							
◆ 7. Alert other team members of your situation.							
8. Quickly but under control withdraw to a clear atmosphere with other members of your team.							
◆ 9. If lost or disoriented, use a portable radio to declare a “MAYDAY”.							
◆ 10. Activate your PASS device.							
11. Continue efforts to escape to a clear atmosphere.							
◆ 12. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3							
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5							
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	8	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.5 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ACTION WHEN DISORIENTED</b>				
Skill No. 3.14	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with a facility in which to perform this skill.</li> <li>2. A charged hose line shall be placed in the structure so that candidate may follow it out if he/she finds it.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be taken inside the structure and his/her faceshield darkened so that he/she cannot see.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be turned around once or twice to disorient them.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>6. Performs steps in order given.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, finding themselves disoriented in a hostile environment shall demonstrate correct action to be taken."</li> </ol>					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.					
2. Remains calm and considers actions.					
◆ 3.a. Alerts firefighters outside by radio (Mayday), 3.b. if available, activates PASS device.					
4. Remains on hands and knees.					
5. Attempts to find route to outside.					
6. Assess areas to determine tenability.					
7. If above ground floor, attempt to go down and out.					
8. If hoseline is found, determines direction of female and follows it out.					
9. If wall is located, remain in contact and follow while making consistent turns.					
10. Checks doors and windows for exit.					
11. When exit is located, retreat from building.					
◆12. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 18					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CONSTRUCT A WATER CHUTE</b>			
Skill No. 3.15	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a salvage cover.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with two (2) pike poles.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the salvage cover and pike poles provided, shall demonstrate the construction of a water chute."</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Spreads salvage cover out on floor.				
3. Lays a pike pole along opposite sides of the cover, leaving the hooks above the edge.				
4. Folds the edges of the cover over each pike pole.				
5. Rolls the pike poles toward each other until the chute is the desired width.				
6. Completes construction of the water chute.				
7. Elevates the hooks so water can be channeled away.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CONSTRUCT A WATER CATCH-ALL</b>			
Skill No. 3.16	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a salvage cover.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
1. "The candidate, provided with a salvage cover, shall demonstrate the construction of a water catch-all."				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.				
2. Lays the salvage cover out flat on the floor.				
3. Rolls one side in approximately three (3) feet.				
4. Turns the rolls in about 3 feet from the ends at a 90-degree angle to form corners.				
5. Rolls the other side in approximately three (3) feet.				
6. Turns the rolls in about 3 feet from the ends at a 90-degree angle to form corners.				
7. From the side of the cover that hasn't been rolled, rolls into a tight roll on top of the side rolls that have been turned in.				
8. Tucks the end rolls at the corners to lock the corners.				
9. Rolls the other side in a manner and tucks the corners as above.				
10. Completes construction of the catch-all.				
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.17 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PORTABLE LIGHTING EQUIPMENT</b>		
Skill No. 3.17	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TIME: 10 MINUTES</b>	
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
1. Candidate shall be provided with a portable light, a portable generator/power plant, junction box, 3 extension cords and fuel.			
2. The candidate shall be provided with assistance for lifting (partner).			
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>			
1. "The candidate, given a partner and portable lighting equipment and power plant, shall demonstrate proper set up of lights, cords and operation of the power plant."			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full PPE no SCBA.			
2. Position portable light by extending legs and adjusts to proper height. (If applicable)			
3. Positions portable flood light above ground to keep dry.			
4. Positions all lights to adequately illuminate work area, does not blind firefighters.			
5. Positions all lights out of main traffic areas.			
6. Handles all lights with care to prevent bulb breakage.			
7. Removes junction box from the apparatus. (If applicable)			
8. Positions junction box within reach of cords and out of traffic areas.			
◆ 9. Check to see if all outlets are ground-fault circuit interrupter devices and reset if necessary.			
10. Attaches extension cords to each light.			
11. Connects extension cords to box, checks maximum watt load of junction box.			
12. With assistance, removes generator from apparatus, using proper lift techniques (if not mounted).			
13. Checks fuel level and fills if necessary.			
14. Handles fuel with care, does not spill on gloves or clothing.			
15. Returns fuel container to apparatus.			
16. Positions generator within reach of junction box and out of traffic areas (if needed).			
17. Connects junction box to generator. (If applicable)			
18. Starts the generator.			
19. Ensures operation of lights and repositions if necessary.			
20. Shuts off generator.			
21. Dismantles all equipment and properly stores away. Cautious of hot bulbs.			
◆ 22. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 19			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.3 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SCENE CONTROL</b>				
Skill No. 3.18	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a scene suitable for barricading and barricade tape.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
The candidate shall demonstrate cordoning off an unsafe area from access by non-essential personnel or the general public.					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>				<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE without SCBA.					
2. Follows all departmental guidelines and procedures.					
3. Candidate verbalizes several reasons for cordoning off a scene.					
4. Candidate determines safe distance for firefighting operations.					
5. Candidate determines safe distance based on stability of scene/structure.					
6. Candidate marks off area with barricade/fireline tape.					
7. Verbalizes once cordoned off, area should be monitored to keep people out.					
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 11 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 2					
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!				<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USE SCBA DURING EMERGENCY OPERATIONS; CORRECTLY DON AND ACTIVATE THE SCBA IN ONE MINUTE</b>				
Skill No. 3.19	Station No. 3	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 1 MINUTE</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate, while operating at a simulated fire scene or cab of apparatus, and in full protective clothing, shall be able to correctly don and activate the SCBA in one minute.</li> <li>2. This skill should be started with SCBA turned off.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
Given SCBA and full protective clothing, the candidate shall be able to:					
(Time will begin when SCBA donning starts and ends when the SCBA is correctly donned with, all protective clothing correctly in place and candidate is on air.)					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Correctly don SCBA including checking amount of air in cylinder and operation of low air alarm.					
2. Correctly don face piece including checking seal and operation of exhalation valve.					
3. Activate and check PASS device.					
4. Have all personal protective clothing correctly in place.					
◆ 5. Correctly accomplished all of the above in one (1) minute.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 3 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 5					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TWIN DONUT HOSE ROLL</b>			
Skill No. 4.1	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a 50 foot section of fire hose.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given the fire hose provided, shall demonstrate a twin donut hose roll.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Lays the hose out flat and folds the hose in half.				
2. Lays one half beside the other so that the halves are parallel and the couplings are together.				
3. Positions self at the end of the lay opposite the couplings and faces couplings.				
4. Folds the loop end over and over upon itself and rolls the hose toward the couplings.				
5. Rolls both halves simultaneously until the roll is complete.				
6. Completes the roll by looping a short piece of rope through the roll and ties it off.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DONUT HOSE ROLL (1 Person)</b>				
Skill No. 4.2	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a 50 foot section of fire hose.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given the fire hose provided, shall demonstrate a Donut Hose Roll.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Lays the hose out flat in a straight line.					
2. Positions him/herself approximately 5 feet off center of the hose toward the male coupling.					
3. Starts the roll by rolling the hose on top of itself.					
4. Rolls toward the female coupling.					
5. Completes the roll by covering the male coupling with the hose so that the female coupling is exposed.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
<b>OR</b>					
1. Lays the hose out so that the hose is folded in the center and both ends of the hose lay flat and parallel to each other.					
2. Positions self approximately 2-1/2 feet behind the bend and facing the couplings.					
3. Starts the roll by rolling the hose on top of itself.					
4. Rolls toward the male coupling.					
5. Completes the roll by covering the male coupling with the hose so that the female coupling is exposed.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEMONSTRATE A FLAT HOSE LOAD</b>			
Skill No. 4.3	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a fire hose.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a hose bed or hose bed prop.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a fire hose, shall demonstrate a Flat Hose Load."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Starts with the male end (forward lay) or female end (reverse lay). <b>Evaluator discretion</b>				
2. Lays the hose flat and against the side of the hose bed from the open end to the closed end of the hose bed.				
3. At the closed end of the hose bed, folds the hose back and on top of itself and back to the open end of the bed.				
4. At the open end of the hose bed, folds the hose back and on top of itself and angles it so that it runs adjacent to the previous lay.				
5. Continues to lay the hose in the bed in folds progressively across the bed to complete the load.				
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>4</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEMONSTRATE A HORSESHOE HOSE LOAD</b>				
Skill No. 4.4	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a fire hose.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a hose bed or hose bed prop.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a fire hose, shall demonstrate a Horseshoe Hose Load."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Starts with the male end (forward lay) or female end (reverse lay).					
2. Lays the hose on edge against the side of the hose bed from the open end to the closed end of the hose bed.					
3. At the closed end of the hose bed, bends the hose and brings it around the closed end of the hose bed to the other side.					
4. At the side of the hose bed, bends the hose and lays the hose on the edge against the side to the open end of the hose bed so that the hose is along the perimeter of the hose bed.					
5. Bends the hose back on itself to reverse the procedure.					
6. Staggers the folds at the open end of the hose bed so that every bend is approximately 2 inches inside adjacent bends.					
7. Continues laying the hose in this manner with each successive lay inside the other.					
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEMONSTRATE ACCORDION HOSE LOAD</b>						
Skill No. 4.5	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>							
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a fire hose.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a hose bed or hose bed prop.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>							
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a fire hose, shall demonstrate an Accordian Hose Load."</li> </ol>							
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
1. Starts with the male end (forward lay) or female end (reverse lay).							
2. Lays the hose on edge against the side of the hose bed from the open end to the closed end of the hose bed.							
3. At the closed end of the hose bed, folds the hose back on itself and lays it back to the open end of the hose bed.							
4. Continues loading the hose, front to rear, of the hose bed and staggers the folds to that every other bend is approximately 2 inches inside adjacent bends.							
♦ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13							
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10, 5.3.15 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>CONNECT SUPPLY HOSELINE FORWARD LAY</b>				
Skill No. 4.6	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a hydrant gate valve.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with at least one section of 2-1/2" or larger fire hose.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with a fire hydrant and a hydrant wrench.</li> <li>4. Once the hose is connected to the hydrant, the evaluator shall attach a nozzle or hose clamp to the end of the hoseline so the line may be charged by the candidate.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, provided supply hose and a hydrant, shall demonstrate procedure for catching a hydrant. (Supplying an attack fire apparatus direct from hydrant)."</li> </ol>					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.					
2. Approaches the hydrant and loops the hose around the hydrant.					
3. Places foot on the hose and signals the driver to proceed.					
4. Loosens the hydrant cap of the outlet facing the fire.					
5. Places the hydrant wrench on the operating nut.					
6. Removes the loosened hydrant cap.					
◆ 7. Opens hydrant to flush debris, closes hydrant slowly.					
8. Attach hydrant gate valve to the unused outlet.					
9. Removes the hose loop from the hydrant and connects it to the outlet facing the fire.					
10. When signaled, slowly opens the hydrant by turning the operating nut with the hydrant wrench in a counter-clockwise direction until fully open.					
◆ 11. Closes the hydrant slowly to prevent water hammer.					
◆ 12. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>WYE ONE LINE INTO TWO LINES</b>			
Skill No. 4.7	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with 1 section of hose and two sections of smaller hose.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given a gated wye.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>4. The candidate disassembles when finished.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the fire hose and gated wye provided, shall wye one hoseline into two lines."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Carries hose and appliance to work area.				
3. Lays out section of hose.				
4. Connects the large inlet of the wye to the male coupling of the line.				
5. Staring at the wye, lays out the two smaller hoses, side by side.				
6. Attaches the female couplings of the hoses to the small outlets of the wye.				
7. Ensures valves are CLOSED on the wye.				
8. All connections made hand tight.				
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SIAMESE TWO LINES INTO ONE</b>				
Skill No. 4.8	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with 3 sections of hose.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given a siamese appliance.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>4. The candidate disassembles when finished.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the fire hose and siamese provided, shall siamese two lines into one hoseline."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.					
2. Carries hose and appliance to work area.					
3. Lays out two sections of hose, side by side.					
4. Connects the siamese to the male couplings of the two laid lines.					
5. Connects the females of the last section to the siamese.					
6. All connections made hand tight.					
7. Stretches out the new line.					
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!				<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REDUCE A CHARGED HOSELINE</b>			
Skill No. 4.9	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a 2 section, charged hoseline.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given a section of hose, reducer and a hose clamp.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>4. The candidate disassembles when finished.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the fire hose and adaptor provided and a hose clamp, shall demonstrate reducing the charged hoseline."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Applies hose clamp at least 3-5 feet behind the nozzle.				
3. Bleeds pressure off hose by slowly opening the nozzle.				
4. Removes the nozzle.				
5. Attaches the reducer and additional hose to the end of the last hose section.				
6. Stretches out the new line and attaches the nozzle.				
7. Ensures that the nozzle is in the OFF position.				
8. Slowly releases the hose clamp.				
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>EXTEND A CHARGED HOSELINE</b>			
Skill No. 4.10	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a 2 section, charged hoseline.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given an additional section of hose and a hose clamp.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>4. The candidate disassembles when finished.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the fire hose provided and a hose clamp, shall demonstrate extending the charged hoseline."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Applies hose clamp at least 3-5 feet behind the nozzle.				
◆ 3. Bleeds pressure off hose by slowly opening the nozzle.				
4. Removes the nozzle.				
5. Attaches the additional hoseline to the end of the last hose section.				
6. Stretches out the new line and attaches the nozzle.				
7. Ensures that the nozzle is in the OFF position.				
◆ 8. Slowly releases the hose clamp.				
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10, 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REPLACE SECTION OF HOSE IN A CHARGED LINE</b>				
Skill No. 4.11	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a charged firehose consisting of three (3) sections.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given an assistant, two (2) additional sections of hose and a hose clamp.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be informed that the middle section of the charged line is to be replaced.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> <li>5. The candidate disassembles when finished.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the firehose provided and hose clamp, shall demonstrate procedures for replacing a burst section of hose. An assistant shall serve as the nozzleman."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.					
2. Places the hose clamp at least 5 feet behind the female coupling of the damaged section of hose, on the supply side. Advises nozzleman line is going to be shut down					
◆ 3. Stands to one side of clamp and slowly closes the clamp jaws.					
4. Directs assistant to bleed pressure from line.					
5. Removes damaged section of hose.					
6. Replaces the damaged section of hose with the two (2) additional sections and directs assistant to straighten out the line.					
7. Ensures nozzle is closed.					
◆ 8. Slowly releases the hose clamp to prevent surge.					
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>OPERATE CHARGED HOSELINE FROM LADDER</b>						
Skill No. 4.12	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>							
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection, gloves</b>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a charged 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" firehose.</li> <li>The candidate shall be supplied with an extension ladder already in place, heeled and secured.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with several hose straps.</li> <li>The candidate shall be permitted to position self on the ladder and have the charged hose passed to him/her.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>							
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate, given the firehose provided and several hose straps, shall demonstrate procedures for operating a hoseline from a ladder."</li> </ol>							
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.							
2. After the hoseline is passed up the ladder, projects the nozzle between the rungs where they will be working.							
3. Secures the hose with a hose strap or rope to a beam or rung against the nozzle.							
4. Secures the hoseline at a point several rungs below the one on which they will be standing.							
◆ 5. Uses a leg lock or a ladder belt to secure themselves to the ladder before opening the nozzle.							
◆ 6. Slowly opens the nozzle and flows water/slowly closes the nozzle to prevent water hammer.							
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13							
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ACCORDION SHOULDER HOSE CARRY</b>			
Skill No. 4.13	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" fire hose.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate, given the fire hose provided, shall demonstrate an accordion shoulder hose carry."</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. With the hose laid out, picks up one end of hose and places it over the shoulder with the coupling behind the body at waist height.				
3. Holds the hose in front of the body, slowly walks forward forming a loop that hangs in front of the body.				
4. While walking forward, guides the hose back over the same shoulder to form a loop that hangs behind the body.				
5. Continues to walk slowly down the hoseline, forming alternating loops in front of and behind the body in the same manner as before until the hose length is retrieved.				
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>4</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.13, 5.3.14 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>OVERHAUL A FIRE SCENE/ OPEN A CEILING</b>			
Skill No. 4.14	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a pike pole.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a structure, or prop, on which this operation may be demonstrated / simulated.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided with a pike pole, shall demonstrate / simulate procedures for opening a ceiling to expose hidden fire.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment and SCBA.				
2. Ensures that a charged handline is available.				
3. Uses a pike pole or ceiling hook.				
◆ 4. Stands between the work area and the exit, not directly under the area to be opened.				
5. Pushes the pike pole or ceiling hook through the ceiling with hook pointed away.				
6. Pulls the ceiling down and away without compromising structural integrity.				
7. Applies water for maximum effectiveness to extinguish hidden fire.				
8. Evaluates for complete extinguishment.				
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
10. Recognizes and preserve obvious signs of area of origin and arson.				
11. Separates, remove and relocate charred material to a safe location while protecting the area of origin for cause determination.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,19,38				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 17				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A GASOLINE POWERED CIRCULAR SAW (K-12 TYPE) OR CHAIN SAW</b>		
Skill No. 4.15	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>	
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
1. Candidate shall be provided a K-12 type circular saw or gasoline powered chain saw and safety goggles.			
2. Candidate shall be provided with proper fuel and oil, and a prop for cutting.			
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>			
1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper use of a circular, gasoline powered cutting saw or a gasoline powered chain saw."			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
<b>CIRCULAR SAW (K-12 TYPE)</b>			<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective clothing with helmet and eye protection.			
◆ 2. Checks the area for hazards of flammable vapors.			
3. Inspects the saw blade for damage and type for the job.			
4. Checks oil and fuel levels, adds if necessary. Uses proper fluids to specs.			
◆ 5. Ensures safety guards are in place.			
6. Notes when cutting metals, blade must be kept cool with fine water mist.			
◆ 7. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down or facemask and wears gloves.			
8. Starts the tool, ensures blade rotates and is not in contact with any object.			
9. Makes the directed cuts, keeps blade perpendicular to work. Does not force blade.			
10. Stops the blade by releasing trigger.			
11. Shuts off saw by activating kill device (switch).			
12. Allows to cool and returns to proper storage.			
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
<b>OR</b>			
<b>CHAIN SAW</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full protective clothing with helmet and eye protection.			
◆ 2. Checks the area for hazards of flammable vapors.			
3. Inspects the chain teeth for damage and type for the job.			
4. Checks oil and fuel levels, adds if necessary. Uses proper fluids to specs.			
5. Checks chain, oils and adjusts tension if necessary.			
◆ 6. Ensures safety guards are in place and chain brake function, if applicable.			
◆ 7. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down or facemask and wears gloves.			

\*\*\* **SKILL NO. 4.15 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE** \*\*\*

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 4.15 CONTINUED \*\*\***

8. Starts the tool, ensures chain operates and is not in contact with any object.					
9. Makes the directed cuts, keeps chain at effective angle to work. Does not force blade.					
10. Removes the chain from work when cuts completed.					
11. Stops the blade by releasing trigger, sets saw down when chain stops.					
12. Shuts off saw by activating kill device (switch).					
13. Returns saw to proper storage.					
◆14. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9					
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	9	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.12 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>VENTILATE A ROOF</b>				
Skill No. 4.16	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a roof ladder and a pike pole.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a pitched roof / prop from which to perform this task.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given a roof ladder in position on the roof / prop.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be provided with an ax.</li> </ol>					
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given the appropriate forcible entry tools and a suitable site, shall demonstrate / simulate procedures ventilating a pitched roof."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing, including SCBA.					
2. Selects the appropriate location to ventilate.					
◆ 3. Raises or ensures the extension ladder is raised at least 3-5 rungs above the roof line.					
◆ 4. Sounds the roof for structural integrity before stepping onto the roof.					
◆ 5. Ensures that the roof ladder hooks are secured over the peak of the roof.					
6. Works off roof ladder, when possible, to ensure distribution of weight.					
7. Works with the wind to the back.					
8. Locates roof supports by sounding roof with axe.					
9. Marks the hole to be cut (4' x 4') on the roof using the pick of the pick-head ax.					
10. Removes the roofing material.					
11. Cut roof decking diagonally along side the rafter.					
12. Cuts the sides of the hole in this order: Opposite side, Top, Bottom, Adjacent side.					
13. Using a tool, pulls the decking up from the opposite side of the opening.					
14. Pushes the blunt end of the pike pole or other long handled tool through the hole to open the ceiling.					
◆ 15. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 11					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4, 5.3.11 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>BREAKING GLASS</b>						
Skill No. 4.17	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>							
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with an axe or halligan tool.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a door or window glass from which to simulate procedures for breaking glass.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>							
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given various forcible entry tools and a prop or actual door or window, shall demonstrate/ simulate the procedures for breaking plate glass."</li> </ol>							
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing, including SCBA.							
2. Chooses a forcible entry tool suitable for breaking glass.							
3. Stands to the windward side of the door or window.							
4. Using the tool properly, strikes the glass at the top of the pane (plate glass).							
5. Keeps hands above the point of impact.							
6. Removes the jabbed edges by sweeping the tool around the inside of the sash frame.							
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9							
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FORCE ENTRY IN-SWINGING DOOR (NAILED ON STOP)</b>			
Skill No. 4.18	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with a structure with an in-swinging door with a nailed-on stop or appropriate prop for simulation.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a prying tool. (Pry bar, halligan tool, etc.)</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for forcing open an in-swinging door with a nailed-on stop."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing, including SCBA.				
◆ 2. Has a charged hoseline ready at forced entry site.				
3. Using a prying tool, inserts the forked or cutting edge of the tool between the nailed on stop and jamb.				
4. Loosens the stop at the lock or removes the stop completely.				
5. Slides the forked edge of the tool between the door and jamb slightly above the lock.				
6. Works the tool back and forth until a full bite is obtained behind the door.				
7. Pries the door inward until the bolt passes the keeper.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>				

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FORCE ENTRY OUT-SWINGING DOOR</b>			
Skill No. 4.19	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a structure with an out-swinging door or appropriate prop for simulation.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a prying tool (Pry bar, halligan tool, etc.)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for forcing open an out-swinging door.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing, including SCBA.				
◆ 2. Has a charged hoseline ready at forced entry site.				
3. Using a prying tool, inserts the adze of the tool between the door and jamb near the locking mechanism.				
4. Forces the adze in and against the rabbet or stop by working and pushing on the tool or hammers with another object such as a flat-head axe.				
5. Pries the toolbar away from the door to move the door and jamb apart.				
6. Pulls the door open or pries with another tool when the lock has cleared the keeper.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>BREACHES A METAL WALL</b>			
Skill No. 4.20	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop with a metal wall.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a metal cutting saw (power) and a prying tool.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for breaching a metal wall from the outside.”</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment, including SCBA.				
2. Secures a pick-head axe and metal cutting saw.				
3. Selects the proper location to breach the wall.				
4. Works with the wind to the back.				
◆ 5. Has a charged hoseline ready in place at the breach site.				
6. Acknowledges the potential for backdraft when breach is made.				
7. Locates the studs and supports by sounding wall with the axe.				
8. Marks the area to be cut on the wall with the pick of the axe.				
9. Using a metal cutting saw, cuts vertically along side the stud or support.				
◆ 10. Watches for utilities within the wall while cutting.				
11. After making the vertical cut, cuts along the top and bottom horizontally, taking care not to cut through the studs or supports.				
12. Using the pick of the axe, pulls the metal away from the opening and folds back.				
13. Pushes the interior wall materials into the structure.				
◆ 14. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>BREACHES A MASONRY WALL</b>				
Skill No. 4.21	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop with a masonry wall.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a two-person battering ram and an assistant.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given a battering ram and an assistant, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for breaching a masonry wall."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment, including SCBA.					
2. Secures a two-person battering ram.					
3. Selects the proper location to breach the wall.					
4. Works with the wind to the back.					
◆ 5. Has a charged hoseline ready in place at the breach site.					
6. Acknowledges the potential for backdraft when breach is made.					
7. Works with a partner.					
8. Uses the jagged end of the battering ram.					
◆ 9. Watches for utilities within the wall while ramming.					
10. The two firefighters swing the ram back and forth into the wall.					
11. A diamond shaped opening is created by starting at the top and working down.					
◆12. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>BREACHES A FRAME WALL</b>			
Skill No. 4.22	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop with a frame wall.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a pick-head ax.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for breaching a frame wall from the outside."</li> </ol>				
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment, including SCBA.				
2. Secures a pick-head axe.				
3. Selects the proper location to breach the wall.				
4. Works with the wind to the back.				
◆ 5. Has a charged hoseline ready in place at the breach site.				
6. Locates the wall studs by sounding the wall with the axe.				
7. Marks the area to be cut on the wall using the pick of the axe.				
8. Uses short, choppy strokes to cut.				
◆ 9. Watches for utilities within the wall while cutting.				
10. Cuts siding and sheathing material diagonally along the studs.				
11. Using the pick of the axe, pulls the siding and sheathing away from the opening.				
12. Pushes the interior wall material into the inside of the structure, staying alert to potential flash or backdraft conditions.				
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>9</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FORCES ENTRY CASEMENT WINDOW</b>				
Skill No. 4.23	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop with a casement window.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a prying tool. (pry bar, halligan tool, etc.)</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for forcing open a casement window."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment, including SCBA.					
2. Selects a forcible entry tool suitable for breaking glass.					
3. Breaks the lowest pane of glass near the corner of the window near the latch, or on a large window, breaks the pane of glass next to the latch at the center.					
◆ 4. Clears all glass from the opening.					
5. Reaches in and upward and unlatches the latch located either at the side of a single sash or in the middle of twin sashes.					
6. Pulls the sash outward or use the crank at the bottom lower side of the window to open the window outward.					
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!				<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FORCES ENTRY FACTORY WINDOW - PROJECTED OUT</b>			
Skill No. 4.24	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop with a factory window (out projecting).</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a prying tool. (pry bar, halligan tool, etc.)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for forcing open a factory window.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment, including SCBA.				
2. Selects a forcible entry tool suitable for breaking glass.				
3. Breaks the lowest pane of glass near the latching mechanism.				
◆ 4. Clears all glass from the opening.				
5. Reaches in and undoes the latch located at the center bottom of the outward sash.				
6. Pulls the sash outward or operates the crank mechanism to open the window outward.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>
			<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FORCES ENTRY WOODEN DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW</b>			
Skill No. 4.25	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a structure or prop with a wooden double-hung window.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a prying tool (pry bar, halligan tool, etc.)</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for forcing open a wooden, double hung window."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment, including SCBA.				
2. Removes the screen by prying it from the bottom.				
3. Forces the prying tool under the center of the lower sash.				
4. Pries the lower sash up until the screws in the lock pull out.				
5. Slides the lower sash up to open the window.				
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>OPEN A WALL</b>			
Skill No. 4.26	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a pick head ax and a salvage cover.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a structure, or prop, on which this operation may be demonstrated.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided a salvage cover and pick-head ax, shall demonstrate / simulate procedures for opening an interior frame wall to expose hidden fire.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full protective equipment and SCBA.				
◆ 2. Ensures that a charged handline is available.				
3. Uses a pick-head axe or other suitable tool.				
◆ 4. Selects the place to make the opening effected by electrical outlets and switches and piping.				
5. Locates the studs by sounding.				
6. Uses chopping strokes to cut the wall covering along the studs.				
7. Uses the pick to pull the material off the wall.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>THROUGH-THE-LOCK ENTRY</b>			
Skill No. 4.27	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a door with a cylinder lock.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a tool for pulling locks. (Lock tool, key tool, halligan tool, flat-head axe, etc.)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a door with a cylinder lock and various entry tools including the Lock tool and Key tool, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedures for pulling the lock and opening the door to gain entry.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing, including SCBA.				
◆ 2. Has a charged hoseline ready at forced entry site.				
3. Uses the Lock tool with the halligan tool.				
4. Using light blows with a flat-head axe, forces the Lock tool behind the ring face of the cylinder until the wedging blades take a bite into the cylinder.				
5. Once the blades have engaged into the body of the cylinder, pries the cylinder off using a halligan tool.				
6. Inserts the key tool into the lock, twists the tools so as to move the bolt to the open position.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FORCE ENTRY IN-SWINGING DOOR (RABBETED STOP)</b>						
Skill No. 4.28	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>							
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a structure with an in-swinging door with a rabbeted stop or appropriate prop for simulation.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a prying tool. (Pry bar, halligan tool, etc.)</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning this task.</li> </ol>							
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given forcible entry tools, shall demonstrate / simulate the procedure for forcing open an in-swinging door with a rabbeted door stop.”</li> </ol>							
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing, including SCBA.							
◆ 2. Has a charged hoseline ready at forced entry site.							
3. Just above or below the lock, inserts the forked end of the tool between the door and jamb with the bevel side of the fork against the door.							
4. Strike and drive the tool past the jamb without penetrating the jamb.							
5. The fork should be completely between the door and the jamb.							
6. Exert pressure on the tool handle toward the door, forcing it open.							
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.							
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9							
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.15 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>CONNECT SUPPLY HOSELINE REVERSE LAY</b>			
Skill No. 4.29	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with a hydrant gate valve.</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with at least one section of 2-1/2" or larger fire hose.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with a fire hydrant and a hydrant wrench.</li> <li>4. Once the hose is connected to the hydrant, the evaluator shall attach a nozzle or hose clamp to the end of the hoseline so the line may be charged by the candidate.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>6. Time starts when pumper reaches hydrant.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, provided supply hose and a hydrant, shall demonstrate procedure for a reverse lay. (Supplying an attack fire apparatus direct from hydrant)."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Wears full PPE, no SCBA.				
2. Go to scene of fire.				
3. Place fire attack line(s).				
4. Proceed to hydrant.				
5. Remove the hydrant cap.				
6. Places the hydrant wrench on operating nut.				
7. Attach hydrant gate valve to the unused outlet (if necessary).				
8. Attach the proper supply line to hydrant.				
9. Slowly opens the hydrant by turning the operating nut with the hydrant wrench in a counter-clockwise direction until fully open.				
10. Closes the hydrant.				
◆ 11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.1.2, 5.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>CLEANING AND REPAIRING HOSE</b>			
Skill No. 4.30	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - eye protection</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a segment of hose (1 ½ inch or larger in diameter).</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with water and mild soap.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall demonstrate the procedures for properly cleaning and repairing hose.</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Lay hose out on flat surface.				
2. Make sure all dirt is brushed from hose.				
3. Use water and a mild soap or detergent to clean hose.				
4. Rinse hose thoroughly.				
5. Check for defects in hose.				
6. Check for defective couplings and gaskets.				
7. Make hose repairs if needed (as per SOP).				
8. If unable to repair, mark "bad" per department SOP.				
9. Clean and wash hose as per department SOP and manufacturer's recommendation.				
10. Dry hose as per department SPT and manufacturer's guidelines.				
♦11. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>APPLY A HOSE JACKET TO A LEAKING COUPLING</b>			
Skill No. 4.31	Station No. 4	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A charges 2-1/2" hoseline with a leaking coupling</li> <li>b) A 2-1/2" hose jacket</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
1. "The candidate, presented with a leaking coupling, shall demonstrate applying a hose jacket to the coupling."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing.				
2. Candidate opens jacket and places one side under hose and leaking coupling.				
3. Folds over on top, the other side of jacket.				
4. Stomps on top of jacket to lock jacket together.				
5. Visually inspects to ensure watertight seal.				
6. Removes jacket. Reapplies if necessary (Did not get complete seal).				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 13				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>				



## **FIRE FIGHTER II**

### **PRACTICAL EVALUATION**

**2013 Edition of NFPA 1001 Standard**

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USES CRIBBING BLOCKS</b>		
Skill No. 5.1	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 6 MINUTES</b>	
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
The candidate and designated team members shall demonstrate the use of the following rescue tools:			
<b>Cribbing and shoring materials</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>			
“You and designated team members, given a vehicle and appropriate cribbing, will demonstrate the proper use of cribbing for stabilizing the given vehicle. You will begin on my instruction to start. The skill will end when you state to me that you have completed all of the identified steps.”			
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Wears full PPE.			
2. Arranges cribbing blocks in a crate-like manner with two or more blocks laid side by side.			
3. Lays two more blocks on top of and perpendicular to the first two blocks near the end of the blocks underneath. Never allows hand to be higher than cribbing, uses additional cribbing to push cribbing into place. Never puts hand into a place of danger (between auto body and cribbing).			
4. Continues in this process until desired height is reached.			
5. Uses angled blocks to wedge between the top blocks and the object being stabilized.			
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8			
◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A RECIPROCATING SAW</b>				
Skill No. 5.2	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided a reciprocating saw, spare blades and safety goggles.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with an electric power source and a prop for cutting.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper use of a reciprocating cutting saw."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing including helmet and eye protection.					
◆ 2. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards					
3. Inspects the saw blade for damage and type for the job.					
◆ 4. Checks safety features, ensures footplate in place and power cord in good condition.					
◆ 5. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves.					
6. Connects tool to power source, ensures ground prong is present on plug. 5.a. Ensures that all trim is removed to expose metal and any other hazards.					
7. Positions the saw, one hand on handle, other hand on saw barrel.					
8. Ensures cord is behind firefighter and away from the blade, if applies.					
9. Makes the directed cuts, keeps blade perpendicular to work. Does not force blade.					
10. Stops the blade by releasing trigger.					
11. Removes blade from the work, cautious not to bend blade and disconnects power.					
12. Returns device to proper storage.					
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A MECHANICAL JACK</b>			
Skill No. 5.3	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</b></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided a mechanical jack, flat board or plate, shims, cribbing, wedges and safety goggles.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a partner (assistant) and a prop for demonstrating.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</b></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate shall demonstrate the proper use of a mechanical jack device.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing with helmet and eye protection.				
◆ 2. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards				
3. Assess jack footing (Base surface).				
◆ 4. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves. (and assistant)				
5. Board or plate is placed under load and shimmed for jack base.				
6. Jack is positioned under load on base, fully retracted.				
7. Control lever is placed in the UP position.				
8. Load is lifted by pumping jack lever slowly.				
9. Directs assistant to crib the load as it is raised, ensures enough is used to support.				
10. Continually monitors load for shifting.				
11. Upon completion of lift, places control lever in DOWN position.				
12. Lowers weight of load, allows to rest on cribbing material.				
13. Places control lever in the UP position.				
14. Lifts load slightly off cribbing.				
15. Returns control lever to DOWN position.				
16. Lowers load to original position, directing assistant to remove cribbing, piece by piece, as the load is lowered.				
◆ 17. Ensures assistant NEVER reaches under the load and ensures load DOES NOT shift.				
◆ 18. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	12	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A PNEUMATIC CHISEL/HAMMER</b>		
Skill No. 5.4	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>	
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
1. Candidate shall be provided an SCBA cylinder, Pneumatic chisel/hammer device and safety goggles.			
2. Candidate shall be provided with a prop for demonstrating.			
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>			
1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper use of a pneumatic chisel/hammer."			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.			
◆ 2. Wears full protective clothing with helmet and eye protection.			
3. Attaches appropriate cutting bit to hammer.			
4. Inspects condition of pneumatic hose and components.			
5. Connects hose to chisel hammer, ensures tight connection.			
6. Regulator end of hose connected to SCBA cylinder. Ensures tight connection.			
7. Powers the device by opening the air cylinder fully.			
8. Adjusts the pressure gauge valve, if not preset.			
9. Takes control of chiseling device by grasping the pistol grip and the chisel barrel.			
10. Ensures hose is untangled and that all slack in the line is behind the operator.			
11. Bit placed on contact with work and held at the appropriate angle to cut.			
12. Operates chisel to cut by activating trigger, both hands on the chisel device.			
13. Upon completion of work, trigger released to stop the chisel.			
14. Air cylinder is shut off and the adjusting screw on the regulator is backed off to release spring pressure.			
15. Trigger is activated to bleed pressure from the line.			
16. Hose is removed from the chisel device.			
17. Regulator is removed from the air cylinder.			
18. Tool is returned to proper storage.			
◆ 19. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	13	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 and 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A COME-ALONG</b>				
Skill No. 5.5	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided a come-along, 2 chains with hooks and safety goggles.</li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with a prop for demonstrating.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper use of a come-along tool."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves.					
◆ 2. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.					
3. Connects chain to stationary object that will hold pull load.					
4. Connects stationary chain to drum/lever end of come-along and close safety latch.					
5. Attach or wrap come-along chain around object to be moved, and secure.					
6. Set drum latch to PULL position.					
◆ 7. Operates drum lever, back and forth, to move the object. ( <b>Stands to the side / Ensures no one is in the path between object and come-along in the event of failure</b> )					
8. Resets drum latch to RELEASE position.					
9. Operates drum lever, back and forth, to release tension on the object.					
10. Unhooks come-along from objects.					
11. Returns come-along to proper storage.					
◆ 12. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	8	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A HYDRAULIC JACK</b>				
Skill No. 5.6	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
1. Candidate shall be provided with a flat board or steel plate, safety goggles and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Hydraulic jack</li> <li>b) Vehicle-mounted, motor-driven or hand-operated hydraulic pump</li> <li>c) Cribbing, shoring blocks and wedges</li> <li>d) Shims</li> </ul>					
2. Candidate shall be provided with 2 assistants and a prop for demonstrating.					
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of a hydraulic jack. Assistants may only be used to place cribbing and operate the hydraulic pump."					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Assesses for a solid, flat jacking surface.					
♦ 2. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves.					
3. Places board or plate where jack base will sit and shims level.					
4. Inspects jack, hose and components for damage.					
5. Positions the hydraulic pump outside the work area.					
6. Connects hydraulic hose to pump source, ensures tight connections.					
7. Positions jack under solid area of load, fully retracted, holding by the sides.					
8. Turns the valve at the jack base <i>clockwise</i> .					
9. Directs pump operator to begin the lift.					
10. Directs cribbing be stacked in a box type or crosshatch formation under load during lift.					
♦ 11. Sufficient cribbing is used to support the load.					
12. Upon completion of lift, retracts jack to allow load to rest on cribbing.					
13. Directs the removal of cribbing, piece by piece, as load is lowered.					
14. Lowers the load by turning valve at the jack base <i>counter-clockwise</i> , directing the pump by activated slowly.					
15. Once load is fully down, removes the hydraulic pump.					
16. Candidate constantly monitors the load for shift during all operations.					
17. Removes the jack by lifting the load slightly.					
18. Disconnects components and returns all equipment to proper storage.					
♦ 19. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1, 6.4.2 and 6.5 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A HYDRAULIC SPREADER</b>				
Skill No. 5.7	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Hydraulic spreader</li> <li>b) Vehicle-mounted, motor-driven or hand-operated hydraulic pump</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with an assistant and a prop for demonstrating.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of hydraulic rescue spreaders. Assistant may only be used to operate the hydraulic pump."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Inspects spreaders, hose and components for damage.					
♦ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.					
3. Positions the hydraulic pump outside the work area, within reach of hoses.					
♦ 4. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves.					
5. Connects spreader tool to the pump unit. Ensures snug connections.					
6. Gains control of the spreaders, ensuring hoses out of way.					
7. Closes spreader arms fully by activating in CLOSE direction.					
8. Inserts tips of spreader, at the proper angle, into the object to be spread.					
9. Opens the spreader arms by activating in the OPEN direction.					
10. Closes spreader arms fully by activating in CLOSE direction.					
11. Removes the spreader tips from the work and closes tool.					
12. Disconnects the spreader unit from the power unit.					
13. Returns spreaders and all components to proper storage.					
♦ 14. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING HYDRAULIC SHEARS</b>			
Skill No. 5.8	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Hydraulic shears/cutters</li> <li>b) Vehicle-mounted, motor-driven or hand-operated hydraulic pump</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with an assistant and a prop for demonstrating.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of hydraulic rescue shears. Assistant may only be used to operate the hydraulic pump."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Inspects shears, hose and components for damage.				
◆ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.				
3. Positions the hydraulic pump outside the work area, within reach of hoses.				
◆ 4. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves.				
5. Connects shears/cutters to the pump unit, ensures snug connections.				
6. Gains control of the shears, ensuring hoses out of way.				
7. Opens blades fully by activating in OPEN direction.				
8. Grasps work to be cut, at the proper angle, well back into the blades.				
9. Closes the blades by activating in the CLOSE direction.				
10. Repeats steps 6-8, to make additional cuts as necessary.				
11. Removes shear blades from the work and closes blades.				
12. Disconnects the shears/cutter from the power unit.				
13. Returns shears and all components to proper storage.				
◆ 14. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 and 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING A HYDRAULIC EXTENSION RAM</b>				
Skill No. 5.9	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Hydraulic extension ram</li> <li>b) Vehicle-mounted, motor-driven or hand-operated hydraulic pump</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with an assistant and a prop for demonstrating.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of a hydraulic extension ram. Assistant may only be used to operate the hydraulic pump."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Inspects the ram, hose and components for damage.					
◆ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.					
3. Positions the hydraulic pump outside the work area, within reach of hoses.					
◆ 4. Ensures safety goggles in place, faceshield down and wears gloves.					
5. Connects ram unit to the pump unit, ensures snug connections.					
6. Gains control of the ram by the handles, ensuring hoses out of way.					
7. Places ram securely between the objects to be separated.					
8. Extends the ram arms, at the proper angle, by activating in the EXTEND direction.					
9. When desired extension is made, ceases activation. Places in OFF or NEUTRAL.					
10. Retracts the arms fully by activating the RETRACT direction.					
11. Disconnects the ram from the power unit.					
12. Removes the ram from the work, uses handles only.					
13. Returns the ram and all components to proper storage.					
◆ 14. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING AIR LIFTING BAGS (COMMAND) SINGLE BAG</b>				
Skill No. 5.10	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Air lifting bag (medium or low-pressure)</li> <li>b) SCBA Cylinder and pressure regulator and hose</li> <li>c) Cribbing, shoring blocks, wedges and shims</li> <li>d) Air bag controller, safety hoses and adjustable wrench</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Candidate shall be provided with 3 assistants and a prop for demonstrating.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> <li>4. Command candidate shall act as Safety Officer.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of Air Lifting Bags. Candidates shall work as a team, with assignments for command, cribbing, bag placement and air supply."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Establishes command and sizes up the scene, checks the area for existing and potential hazards.					
◆ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.					
3. Plans the operation. Assigns duties and gives brief responsibilities.					
◆ 4. Acts as safety officer. Ensures safety goggles used, faceshields and gloves used.					
5. Directs Cribbing to initiate his/her detail.					
6. Directs Air Supply to initiate his/her detail.					
7. Directs Air Bag Placement to initiate his/her detail.					
8. Constantly monitors the evolution and directs team as necessary.					
9. Initiates air bag fill.					
10. Upon completion of detail, directs deflation of air bag.					
11. Constantly monitors for load shift.					
12. Maintains control of the exercise, handles problems that arise, if applicable.					
13. Directs all equipment and components return to service and proper storage.					
◆ 14. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 and 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING AIR LIFTING BAGS (CRIBBING)</b>				
Skill No. 5.11	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
1. Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Air lifting bags (medium or low-pressure)</li> <li>b) SCBA Cylinder and pressure regulator and hose</li> <li>c) Cribbing, shoring blocks, wedges and shims</li> <li>d) Air bag controller, safety hoses and adjustable wrench</li> </ul>					
2. Candidate shall be provided with 3 assistants and a prop for demonstrating					
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
1. "The candidates shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of Air Lifting Bags. Candidates shall work as a team, with assignments for command, cribbing, bag placement and air supply."					
2. "The candidate shall check all PPE and safety equipment of team."					
<i>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Accepts assignment under the command system.					
♦ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.					
♦ 3. Ensures all protective clothing in place. Gloves, goggles and faceshield down.					
♦ 4. Candidate shall check all PPE and safety equipment of team.					
5. Discusses with command a plan of action concerning cribbing type and location.					
6. Upon direction of command, places a base for air bag footing, free of hazards.					
7. Base is of adequate size and height to effect adequate lift.					
8. As bag is inflated, shores load with box or crosshatch type cribbing & adequate support through out operation. (Never allows hand to be in place of danger)					
9. Monitors for any load shift during inflation.					
10. Communicates with other team members and command.					
11. Removes cribbing, piece by piece, as load is lowered for bag removal.					
12. Monitors for any load shift during deflation.					
13. Removes remaining cribbing once bags are removed.					
14. Returns the cribbing and components to proper storage.					
♦ 15. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 and 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING AIR LIFTING BAGS (AIR BAG PLACEMENT)</b>			
Skill No. 5.12	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
1. Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) air lifting bags (medium or low-pressure)</li> <li>b) SCBA Cylinder and pressure regulator and hose</li> <li>c) Cribbing, shoring blocks, wedges and shims</li> <li>d) Air bag controller, safety hoses and adjustable wrench</li> </ul>				
2. Candidate shall be provided with 3 assistants and a prop for demonstrating.				
3. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
1. "The candidates shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of Air Lifting Bags. Candidates shall work as a team, with assignments for command, cribbing, bag placement and air supply."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Accepts assignment under the command system.				
◆ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.				
◆ 3. Ensures all protective clothing in place. Gloves, goggles and faceshield down.				
4. Discusses with command a plan of action concerning air bag type, size, placement.				
5. Inspects bags for damage.				
6. Positions bags on cribbing bases, carried by handles.				
7. Places bags completely under load, smaller bags on top, proper side up.				
8. Ensures bags are centered under load and on top of each other.				
◆ 9. Positions controller out of danger.				
10. Communicates with command and team.				
◆ 11. Monitors for load shift during inflation. As bag is inflated, shores load with box or crosshatch type cribbing & adequate support through out operation. (Never allows hand to be in place of danger)				
12. Assists Air Supply by monitoring inflation volume and watching for leaks.				
◆ 13. Monitors bags for potential "kick out".				
◆ 14. Monitors for any shift in load during deflation.				
15. Removes air bags from under load.				
16. Returns the air bags and components to proper storage.				
◆ 17. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	12	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 and 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>USING AIR LIFTING BAGS (AIR SUPPLY)</b>	
Skill No. 5.13	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)**

- Candidate shall be provided with safety goggles and the following:
  - Air lifting bags (medium or low-pressure)
  - SCBA Cylinder and pressure regulator and hose
  - Cribbing, shoring blocks, wedges and shims
  - Air bag controller, safety hoses and adjustable wrench
- Candidate shall be provided with 3 assistants and a prop for demonstrating.
- The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

- “The candidates shall demonstrate the proper set-up and use of Air Lifting Bags. Candidates shall work as a team, with assignments for command, cribbing, bag placement and air supply.”

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

**YES NO**

1. Accepts assignment under the command system.		
◆ 2. Inspects area for existing and potential hazards.		
◆ 3. Ensures all protective clothing in place. Gloves, goggles and faceshield down.		
4. Discusses with command a plan of action concerning air bag type, size, placement.		
5. Readies air supply. Turns regulator T-handle <i>counterclockwise</i> to NO PRESSURE.		
6. Closes regulator output.		
7. Attaches regulator to SCBA cylinder tightens connection.		
8. Pressurize the regulator. Checks gauge readings for match. Output should be zero.		
◆ 9. Turns regulator handle <i>clockwise</i> to <b>pressurize</b> , stops at recommended pressure.		
10. Couples regulator hose to controller. Ensure secure connection.		
11. Open regulator output, pressurize the controller.		
12. Couples air supply safety hoses to air bags, makes connections to controller.		
13. Tests for relief valve operation by kinking hoses between controller and bags. (Verbalize)		
14. Turn control valves in proper direction, observes gauges and relief valves for operation.		
15. Communicates with command and team.		
◆ 16. Activates controller to inflate bags upon command. Lifts load without overinflating.		
17. Allows load to rest on cribbing. Reinflates to necessitate crib removal.		
18. Deflates slowly, allow cribbing to be removed, piece by piece.		
19. Shuts off air supply, bleeds system, disconnects system and hoses.		
20. Returns the cylinder, regulator and components to proper storage.		
◆ 21. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.		
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27		
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8.		
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>14 TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DISPLACE VEHICLE DASHBOARD</b>				
Skill No. 5.14	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 12 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles, cribbing and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a driver (mannequin). Vehicle to be pre-stabilized and roof removed or rolled back.</li> <li>b) Both forwardmost doors to be pre-removed.</li> <li>c) Blanket or tarp to protect victim</li> <li>d) Hydraulic shears and two hydraulic extension rams with power unit and two rocker panel ram chocks</li> <li>e) Two (2) assistants in protective clothing.</li> </ul>					
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
1. "The candidate, with assistance, shall demonstrate the proper method of performing a dashboard displacement (rollup) of a motor vehicle."					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.					
◆ 2. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.					
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.					
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.					
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.					
6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.					
7. Verbalizes that a patient protection device must be between the victim and the work.					
8. Places an assistant on each side of vehicle at or near the A post.					
9. Directs each assistant to make a 45 degree cut with the hydraulic shears at the base of each A post into the frame or rocker panel. Does not cut more than half through.					
10. Directs each assistant to place a retracted ram into door space, base at the bottom of the B or C post, within a rocker panel ram chock.					
11. Extends rams to contact A post at or near the dashboard.					
12. Directs assistants to extend rams, pushing dashboard away from the victim. <i>Places cribbing in relief cuts at base of A posts to hold dash in place.</i> (If step 9 is used)					
13. Directs retraction and removal of extension rams.					
14. Returns all equipment to proper storage.					
◆ 15. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CRASH SCENE ASSESSMENT</b>			
Skill No. 5.15	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a crash scene and portable radio.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, provided a radio, shall demonstrate the proper procedures for conducting a crash scene assessment.</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Don full protective clothing.				
◆ 2. Establishes command, checks the area for existing and potential hazards.				
3. Radio dispatch with location and the number and type of vehicles involved.				
4. Radio dispatch the number and apparent extent of injuries				
5. Identifies traffic and non-traffic hazards (hazardous materials, utilities, crowds, etc.)				
6. Cording off area with barricade/fire line tape.				
7. Describes how hazards will be handle identified in item 2 and 5.				
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26 Reference: IFSTA Essentials, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REMOVE AUTO WINDOW (LAMINATED GLASS)</b>				
Skill No. 5.16	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles and the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a mannequin and cribbing material</li> <li>b) Blanket or tarp and spineboard to protect victim</li> <li>c) Cutting device to remove windshield</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate, with assistant, shall demonstrate the proper removal of a laminated windshield from a motor vehicle."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.					
2. Verbalizes that if vapors are present, an axe or saw should be used to eliminate sparks.					
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.					
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.					
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.					
◆ 6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.					
7. Verbalizes that a patient protection must be between the victim and the work.					
◆ 8. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.					
9. Cuts two (2) slits, one in each upper corner of windshield.					
10. Cuts one (1) side of the window, near the post, the length of the post.					
11. Cuts the other side, near the post, the length of the post.					
12. Cuts the lower portion of the window, connecting the 2 side cuts.					
13. Positions assistant on the other side of vehicle, both rescuers grasp the glass, near the bottom, and lifts glass upward from the bottom.					
14. Uses care not to break glass.					
15. Pulls glass downward, toward hood, to dislodge from frame.					
16. Removes glass and slides under vehicle to protect team from injury.					
◆ 17. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REMOVE AUTO WINDOW (TEMPERED GLASS)</b>			
Skill No. 5.17	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles and the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a mannequin and cribbing material</li> <li>b) Blanket or tarp and spineboard to protect victim</li> <li>c) Spring-loaded Center punch and contact paper</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper removal of tempered glass from a motor vehicle."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.				
◆ 2. Dons full protective clothing and eye protection.				
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.				
◆ 4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.				
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.				
6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.				
◆ 7. Verbalizes that a patient protection device must be between the victim and the work.				
8. Ensures everyone clear of work site.				
9. Places the point of the punch against the lower corner of window.				
10. Operates the punch by pushing it in quickly to snap mechanism, shattering glass.				
11. Removes as much contained glass as possible.				
12. Disposes of contained glass under vehicle to protect crew.				
◆ 13. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	9	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>BEND VEHICLE ROOF</b>		
Skill No. 5.18	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>	

*INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR*

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)**

1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles and the following:
  - a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a mannequin and cribbing material
  - b) Blanket or tarp and spineboard to protect victim
  - c) Reciprocating saw, hand saw or hydraulic shears and a pry bar
  - d) Three (3) assistants in protective clothing
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.

*INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE*

1. "The candidate shall demonstrate the proper bend and fold back of a motor vehicle roof."

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

**YES NO**

◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.		
2. Verbalizes that if vapors are present, shears should be used to reduce sparks.		
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.		
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.		
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.		
◆ 6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.		
7. Verbalizes that patient protection must be between the victim and the work.		
8. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.		
9. Cuts both A posts as near the dashboard as possible. (Trim must be removed)		
10. Cuts both B posts as near the bottom as possible, if applicable. (Trim must be removed)		
11. Protection added to posts if needed.		
12. Cuts away shoulder belts on both sides, if applicable.		
13. Ensures all interior materials are cut through or removed, to prevent holding roof.		
14. Positions assistants on both sides of vehicle, one at each C post.		
15. Positions bar just forward of C post.		
16. Positions an assistant at each A post.		
17. On command of candidate, C post rescuers pull downward on bar creasing the roof.		
18. On command of candidate, A post rescuers grasp the A posts and lift the roof, and fold it back, exposing the passenger compartment.		
19. Secures roof with rope. (Places protection over exposed post if needed)		
◆ 20. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.		
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26		
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8		
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>14 TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REMOVE VEHICLE ROOF</b>		
Skill No. 5.19	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 12 MINUTES</b>	
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</b></i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a mannequin and cribbing material</li> <li>b) Blanket or tarp and spineboard to protect victim</li> <li>c) Reciprocating saw, hand saw or hydraulic shears</li> <li>d) Three (3) assistants in protective clothing</li> </ul>			
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.			
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</b></i>			
1. "The candidate, with assistance and shall demonstrate the proper removal of a motor vehicle roof."			
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.			
2. Verbalizes that if vapors are present, shears should be used to reduce sparks.			
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.			
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.			
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.			
◆ 6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.			
7. Verbalizes that a patient protection must be between the victim and the work.			
8. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.			
9. Cuts both A posts as near the bottom as possible. (Trim must be removed)			
10. Cuts both B posts as near the bottom as possible, if applicable. (Trim must be removed)			
11. Cuts away shoulder belts on both sides, if applicable.			
12. Cuts both C posts and shoulder belts, if applicable. (Trim must be removed)			
13. Protection added to posts if needed			
14. Ensures all interior materials are cut through or removed, to prevent holding roof.			
15. Positions assistants on both sides of vehicle, one at each corner of roof, each lifting to completely remove the roof, using legs and avoiding twisting motions.			
16. Moves the roof to a location free from work of rescuers. (Covers exposed post if needed)			
◆ 17. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>REMOVE VEHICLE DOORS</b>		
Skill No. 5.20	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 12 MINUTES</b>	
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles, vehicle cribbing and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A motor vehicle or simulation with an occupant (mannequin)</li> <li>b) Blanket or tarp and spineboard to protect victim</li> <li>c) Kelly or Halligan tool or pry bar and Hydraulic spreaders with power unit</li> <li>d) Wire/Cable cutters</li> <li>e) An assistant in protective clothing</li> </ul>			
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>			
1. "The candidate, shall demonstrate the proper removal of a motor vehicle door."			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.			
2. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.			
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.			
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.			
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.			
◆ 6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.			
7. Verbalizes that a patient protection must be between the victim and the work.			
8. Verbalizes need to de-energize side impact protection, if applicable.			
9. Verbalizes need to disconnect battery if electrical equipment in door (power locks, etc.)			
10. Makes a purchase point to insert spreader tips. (Location dependent on type of car)			
11. Inserts spreader tips and operates tool to separate door from hinges or bolt.			
12. Repeats steps 10 and 11 for the other end of door to complete removal.			
12.a Cuts wires and cables if present			
13. Completely closes tips of spreaders.			
14. Directs assistant to help move door to safe location away from any work, to prevent tripping of other rescuers.			
15. Returns tools to proper storage.			
◆ 16. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DISPLACEMENT OF VEHICLE STEERING COLUMN (REAR WHEEL DRIVE)</b>				
Skill No. 5.21.A	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TIME: 12 MINUTES</b>			
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</b></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles, vehicle cribbing and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a driver (mannequin)</li> <li>b) Blanket or tarp to protect victim</li> <li>c) Two 8 foot steel alloy chains and Hydraulic spreaders with power unit</li> <li>d) An assistant in protective clothing</li> <li>e) Rams, spreaders, come-along, jacks, airbags</li> </ul>					
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.					
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</b></i>					
1. "The candidate, with assistant, shall demonstrate the proper techniques of collapsing the steering column of a motor vehicle.					
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.					
2. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.					
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.					
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.					
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.					
◆ 6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.					
7. De-energizes restraint system, if applicable.					
8. De-energizes electrical systems attached to steering column (horn, wipers, etc.)					
9. Verbalizes gaining access to column by removing windshield.					
10. Secures one chain through steering wheel and column					
11. Secures other chain to stable front connecting point of vehicle.					
12. Connects both chains to given tool or anchor points.					
13. Places cribbing under chains to assist in column collapse, one at or near dashboard and the other at or near the vehicle front. Cribbs under spreaders if necessary.					
14. Verbalizes that interior rescuer will monitor column pull.					
15. Assigns assistant to monitor spreaders and front connecting point.					
16. Operates equipment to pull steering column away from patient.					
17. Releases chain tension, disassembles and returns equipment to proper storage.					
◆ 18. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DISPLACEMENT OF VEHICLE STEERING COLUMN (FRONT WHEEL DRIVE)</b>
Skill No. 5.21.B	Station No. 5
<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 12 MINUTES</b>	

*INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR*

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)**

1. Candidate shall be provided with safety glasses or goggles, cribbing and the following:
  - a) A motor vehicle or simulation with a driver (mannequin). Vehicle to be pre-stabilized and roof removed or rolled back.
  - b) Both forwardmost doors to be pre-removed.
  - c) Blanket or tarp to protect victim
  - d) Hydraulic shears and two hydraulic extension rams with power unit and two rocker panel ram chocks
  - e) Two (2) assistants in protective clothing.
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.

*INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE*

1. "The candidate, with assistance, shall demonstrate the proper method of performing a dashboard displacement (rollup) of a motor vehicle."

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

**YES NO**

◆ 1. Checks the area for existing and potential hazards.		
2. Verbalizes that a charged hoseline must be present and manned in case of fire.		
◆ 3. Ensures that all team members wear gloves, goggles and have faceshields down.		
4. Verbalizes that vehicle must be stabilized before any work is performed.		
5. Verbalizes that vehicle will be stabilized on both sides with cribbing.		
◆ 6. Covers victim and verbalizes that a rescuer be inside the vehicle with the victim.		
7. Verbalizes that a patient protection must be between the victim and the work.		
8. Places an assistant on each side of vehicle at or near the A post.		
9. Directs each assistant to make a 45 degree cut with the hydraulic shears at the base of each A post into the frame or rocker panel. Does not cut more than half through.		
11. Directs each assistant to place a retracted ram into door space, base at the bottom of the B or C post, within a rocker panel ram chock.		
11. Extends rams to contact A post at or near the dashboard.		
12. Directs assistants to extend rams, pushing dashboard away from the victim. <i>Places cribbing in relief cuts at base of A posts to hold dash in place.</i> (If step 9 is used)		
13. Directs retraction and removal of extension rams.		
14. Returns all equipment to proper storage.		
◆ 15. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.		
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26		
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8		
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>
	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>TOOL IDENTIFICATION</b>	
Skill No. 5.22	Station No. 5	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)**

1. The candidate shall identify and retrieve rescue tools which are located on the fire apparatus or rescue unit.
2. Rescue tools shall be taken off the fire apparatus/unit truck and placed in front of the evaluator.
3. A tarp should be placed on the ground for tools to be placed on.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

1. The candidate shall be able to identify and retrieve rescue tools and place them on the tarp that is provided.

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

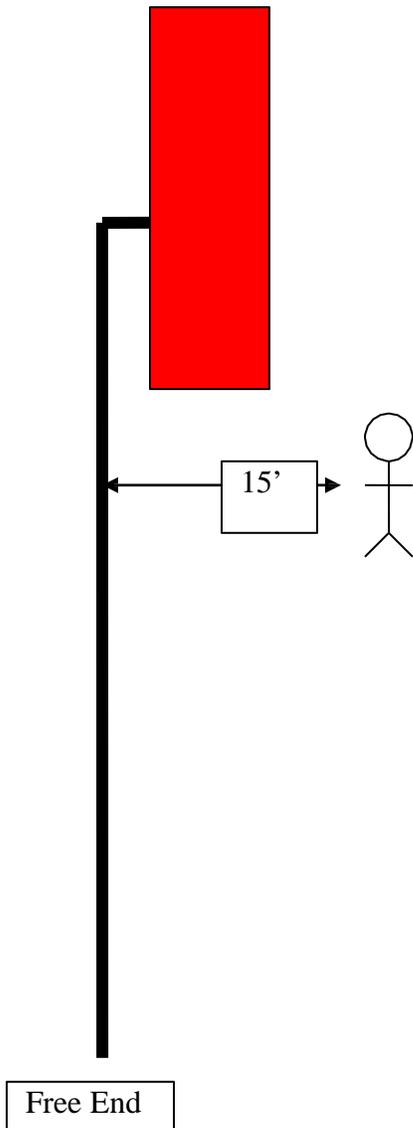
	YES	NO
1. Rope		
2. Cutting/spreading tool		
3. K-12		
4. Halligan Tool		
5. Ram		
6. Pick head ax		
7. Pry bar		
◆8. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.		
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 26,27 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 9		
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.5.5 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SERVICE TEST HOSE</b>			
Skill No. 6.1	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 15 MINUTES</b>		
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</b></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection</b>				
1. The candidate shall be provided with a FD pumper, current edition of <i>NFPA 1962 (Fire hose service testing)</i> and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) 2 sections of 2-1/2" hose, nozzle with shut-off, and 2 spanner wrenches</li> <li>b) Replacement 2-1/2" gaskets and 2 hose straps <span style="float: right;">* <i>A form will be provided to the candidate.</i> *</span></li> <li>c) clipboard, hose log sheets, red tags, white tags, pencil marker and chalk</li> </ul>				
2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.				
<i><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</b></i>				
1. "The candidate, given the necessary equipment and pumper, shall demonstrate the proper testing/tagging of hose and the recording of test results."				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective clothing.				
2. Verbalizes needs for testing area (access to water, no traffic, smooth clean surface).				
3. From the pumper, lays out hose in straight run.				
4. Inspects all gaskets before connecting. (Connections should not be made @ pump panel)				
5. Verbalizes test lengths must be shorter than 300 feet.				
6. Makes all connections and tightens with spanner wrenches. Attaches nozzle.				
◆ 7. Secures each section of hose with a hose strap.				
8. Flushes hose of all trapped air at 50 psi. Closes nozzle.				
9. Marks each hose jacket at the coupling edge with chalk.				
10. Straightens any kinks or twists.				
11. Replaces gaskets in leaking couplings.				
12. Increases pump pressure to that specified by current <i>NFPA 1962</i> . (Stands to left side of hose if this is only connections available for test). Diagram attached.				
13. Monitors lines for leakage. Maintains pump pressure for 1 minute.				
14. Reduces pump pressure at end of test, disengage pump.				
15. Opens nozzle to bleed off pressure.				
16. Breaks hose connections, inspects markings for slippage during test.				
17. Verbalizes that a slight slippage is normal in new hose, but not in subsequent tests.				
18. Tags hose with white tag if it needs to have coupling(s) replaced due to damage.				
19. Tags hose with red tag if it fails due to excess slippage, jacket leaks or weeping.				
20. Records test results and returns hose to proper storage. Marks test date on hose.				
◆ 21. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 16				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.1 CONTINUED \*\*\***



If inspecting personnel walk the test layout to inspect for leaks, they shall be at least 15 ft to the left side of the nearest hose line in the test layout. The left side of the hose line shall be defined as that side that is to the left when facing the free end from the pressure source.

Personnel shall never stand in front of the free end of the hose, on the right side of the hose, or closer than 15 ft on the left side of the hose, or straddle a hose in the test layout during the test.



TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PROTECT EVIDENCE OF FIRE CAUSE AND ORIGIN</b>			
Skill No. 6.2	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a location and props in which to perform this skill.</li> <li>Candidate shall be supplied with a notebook, cardboard boxes, plastic sheeting, evidence marking flags and barricade tape.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate shall demonstrate, using the supplies and scenario provided, the proper method of locating and securing evidence for later collection.”</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Identifies need to barricade area from entry by unauthorized persons.				
2. Looks for and identifies at least 3 potential pieces of fire cause and origin evidence.				
3. Verbalizes the need to prohibit touching or disturbing of potential evidence.				
4. Verbalizes the need to leave evidence in place, unless it must be moved to preserve.				
5. Preserves evidence in place by:				
marking with flags, if possible				
covering footprints with boxes				
covering documents with plastic type material to prevent further water damage				
6. Moves evidence, if necessary to preserve.				
7. Documents the location and preserves.				
8. Initiates the chain of custody for all evidence taken into custody by candidate.				
9. Turns over all evidence and records to investigator before leaving scene.				
◆10. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 38				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 18				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.5.3 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PRE-INCIDENT SURVEY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION</b>		
Skill No. 6.3	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 15 MINUTES</b>	
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a location and props in which to perform this skill.</li> <li>Candidate shall be supplied with a hard hat, clipboard, inspection forms, tape measure and flashlight.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise. <b>* A form will be provided to the candidate. *</b></li> </ol>			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>			
1. "The candidate shall demonstrate, using the supplies and scenario provided, the proper method of performing a FD pre-fire survey of a facility."			
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>
			<b>NO</b>
1. Verbalizes that inspector should use main entrance and needs neat appearance.			
2. Introduces self and explains purpose of visit.			
3. Obtains permission to perform a survey of the facility.			
4. Surveys exterior of facility checking for hydrants, connections, accessibility, general housekeeping and structure specifics.			
5. Draw exterior field sketch.			
6. Verbalizes the need to perform flow tests on water supply in area.			
7. Survey building interior, starting from roof down or lowest floor up.			
8. Notes protection systems and life safety information.			
9. Draw rough sketch of interior, floor by floor.			
10. Notes locations of hazards on the sketch.			
11. Looks for and verbalizes need to survey other structures on same property.			
12. Performs an exit interview.			
13. Compliments owner/manager on good conditions found.			
14. Gives tips to improve poor conditions for safety.			
15. Thanks occupant for permission and answers any questions.			
◆ 16. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 23			
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 20			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	11	<b>TOTALS</b>



**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.3 CONTINUED \*\*\***

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

SSN (last 4 digits): \_\_\_\_\_

**QUICK ACCESS PREPLAN FORM  
BUILDING SKETCH**

Draw a sample and label  
any symbol you use on  
the preplan in this area.



TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.5.4 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SERVICE AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT</b>				
Skill No. 6.4	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 8 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a portable generator/power plant, lighting equipment and recommended fuel and oil.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with assistance for lifting (partner).</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a partner, portable lighting equipment, power tools and a generator, shall demonstrate refueling, adding oil, inspecting lighting equipment and changing bulbs in lights.”</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
◆ 1. With assistance, removes generator from storage, using proper lift techniques					
2. Inspects plug wire for damage or frayed wire.					
3. Inspects carburetor for filter, cleanliness and checks for fuel leaks.					
4. Tops off fuel with recommended type or replaces fuel if older than 3 weeks.					
5. Avoids spilling fuel and returns container to proper storage.					
6. Checks oil level by removing stick, wiping clean, reinserts, removes again and reads level markings.					
7. Adds oil if necessary, uses recommended type and weight.					
8. Inspects all lighting equipment for frayed insulation, loose connections and bent prongs. Removes from service if necessary.					
9. Starts generator, tests the operation of the lights (assume bulb is defective).					
◆ 10. Shuts off power before servicing.					
11. Wearing gloves, removes defective bulb and installs proper replacement.					
12. Discards faulty bulb and return equipment to proper storage.					
13. Completes attached record of maintenance.					
◆ 14. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 9,19					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.4 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE \*\*\***



TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.2.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>COMPLETE A BASIC INCIDENT REPORT</b>		
Skill No. 6.5	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 20 MINUTES</b>	

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

The candidate shall be able to prepare a basic incident report that records all pertinent information, ensuring accuracy and completeness.  
**NOTE:** A copy of the National Fire Incident Reporting System Quick Reference Guide (Version 5.0) will be available at the test site.

**\* A form will be provided to the candidate. \***

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

Given a Tennessee/National Fire Incident Reporting System (TNFIRS) 5.0 report form, guidelines, and incident information, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to complete the following. This report form must be completed on the forms provided.

**NOTE:** As the candidate is preparing for this exam he/she will need to refer to the National Fire Incident System Quick Reference Guide (Version 5.0) book in order to properly prepare an incident report.

▶ ▶ ▶ **The candidate shall complete the following NFIRS sections:** ◀ ◀ ◀

<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Determine the necessary data management codes used for recording coded information.			
2. Complete all applicable alarm information sections.			
3. Complete all applicable narrative sections.			
4. Operate the equipment normally used by local agencies for completing incident reports			
5. Proofread report to ensure accuracy and completeness.			
6. Route, file, and/or forward report in accordance with local agency criteria.			
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 5 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 19			
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

Test Date \_\_\_\_\_ Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
Candidate \_\_\_\_\_ SSN \_\_\_\_\_  
Evaluation Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Evaluator Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.5 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE \*\*\***

**INSERT  
NFIRS  
FORMS  
HERE**

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.4.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>ASSIST RESCUE TEAMS DURING A SPECIALIZED RESCUE</b>				
Skill No. 6.6	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 10 MINUTES</b>			
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>					
While operating under the direction of a specialized rescue team, the candidate shall be able to assist by following procedures, quickly recognizing and retrieving rescue items, and completing assignments.					
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>					
1. Given a special rescue scenario, standard operating procedures, necessary rescue equipment, and assignment direction, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full protective PPE.					
2. Identify and retrieve the tools and equipment commonly used to perform a special rescue.					
3. Establish public barriers so that bystanders are isolated from the rescue scene.					
4. Assist rescue teams by completing assigned tasks for one of the following scenarios (choose one):					
a) Structural collapse					
b) Trench collapse					
c) Cave and/or tunnel emergencies (utility manholes included)					
d) Water and/or ice emergencies					
e) Elevator emergencies					
f) Escalator emergencies					
g) Energized electrical line emergencies					
h) Industrial accidents					
◆ 5. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 9,10,27					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition , Chapter 8					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.2.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>OPERATE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT TO REQUEST TEAM ASSISTANCE</b>				
Skill No. 6.7	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 3 MINUTES</b>			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>					
The candidate while operating, as a team leader, following standard procedures, shall be able to provide situational report and communicate the need for team assistance so that team assignments are performed safely.					
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>					
Given radio equipment, standard procedures, a team and a scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
1. Identify and operate the basic features of selected radio equipment.					
2. Operate radio equipment in accordance with standard operating procedures.					
3. Transmit situation reports that accurately communicate the team's situational status.					
4. Identify conditions that warrant the need for additional personnel/or replacement of personnel.					
5. Effectively communicate a request for team assistance within an incident management system.					
◆ 6. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 4 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 19					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.1.2, 6.2.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEMONSTRATE PROCEDURES FOR ASSUMING AND TRANSFERRING COMMAND USING INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM</b>			
Skill No. 6.8	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 2 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a scenario and a radio (or prop).</li> <li>The candidate shall demonstrate procedures to be followed for assuming and transferring command at an emergency scene using an incident management system.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are being provided an incident scenario.</li> <li>You are to demonstrate the procedures to be followed upon arrival at the scene, shall assume command, and shall transfer command utilizing an incident management system.</li> </ol>				
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Report arrival at emergency scene.				
2. Confirm address upon arrival.				
3. Nature and extent of situation, identify special conditions or hazards.				
4. Operational mode selected (offensive, defensive, transitional, or investigation).				
5. Assignments of other responding units.				
6. Establish and name command.				
7. Request additional resources (if needed).				
8. Transfer command.				
◆9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 4 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapters 1 and 18				
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.5.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PERFORM A FIRE SAFETY SURVEY IN A PRIVATE DWELLING</b>		
Skill No. 6.9	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 15 MINUTES</b>	

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

Using the forms provided, the candidate will perform a fire safety survey in a private dwelling. The candidate shall complete 3 of the 9 sections. The Smoke Detector section is required the other two sections shall be selected based upon your surroundings.

*\* A form will be provided to the candidate. \**

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

Using the form provided, the candidate will perform a fire safety survey in a local private dwelling.

<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Proper introduction to homeowner.		
2. Checks for common fire hazards (electrical, cooking, storage of flammables, etc.).		
3. Checks smoke detector.		
4. Checks heating system(s) (including fire place).		
5. Checks for structural hazards (chimney, disrepair, etc.)		
6. Checks for combustible waste removal (trash, sawdust, paper, etc.).		
7. Fill out forms.		
8. Communicate to the occupant the findings and thank owner.		
◆ 9. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.		
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 36 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 20		

◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	6	<b>TOTALS</b>		
---	---	---	---------------	--	--

Test Date \_\_\_\_\_ Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
Candidate \_\_\_\_\_ SSN \_\_\_\_\_  
Evaluation Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Evaluator Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.9 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE \*\*\***

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.9 CONTINUED \*\*\***

**FIRE SAFETY SURVEY CHECKLIST FOR PRIVATE DWELLINGS**

**Introduction**

The United States has one of the highest fire death and injury rates in the world. Fire – in the form of flames and smoke – is the second leading cause of accidental death in the home.

More than 4,000 people die each year in home fires. Every year, there are more than 500,000 residential fires serious enough to be reported to fire departments. More than 90 percent of residential fire deaths and injuries result from fires in one and two family houses and apartments. Property losses exceed 4 billion dollars annually, and the long term emotional damage to victims and their loved ones is incalculable.

Use this checklist as a safety guide to spot possible fire safety problems, which may be present in your home. It is a first step in reducing the risk of fire. Check YES or NO to answer each question. If you check NO to any questions, the potential hazard should be corrected to avoid the risk of injury or death.

How safe is your home from fire?

**SAFETY, IT'S NO ACCIDENT!**

**Sources of Fire**

**Supplemental Home Heating**

<b>Wood Stoves</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. The wood stove or fireplace has been installed according to existing building codes and Manufacturer's instruction.		
2. The chimney and stovepipe are checked frequently during the heating season for creosote buildup and are cleaned when necessary.		
3. The stove sits on a non-combustible or on a code-specified or listed floor protector.		
4. Combustibles such as curtains, chairs, firewood, etc. are at least three feet away from the stove.		
5. Only proper fuel is used in the stove.		
6. A metal container with a tight-fitting lid used for ash removal.		

<b>Kerosene Heaters</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. Only 1-K kerosene is used and it is bought from a dealer who can certify that the product is 1-K kerosene.		
2. The heater is placed out of the path of traffic areas such as doorways and hallways.		
3. Kerosene is stored outdoors, and out of the reach of children in a tightly sealed, preferably blue plastic or metal container, labeled "kerosene."		
4. The heater is used in well ventilated rooms.		
5. The heater is turned off while sleeping and is never left operating unattended.		
6. The heater is placed at least three feet away from anything that might catch fire such as clothing, furniture, curtains, etc.		

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.9 CONTINUED \*\*\***

<b>Gas-Fired Space Heaters</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. Only vented heaters are installed or used in sleeping quarters.		
2. Vented heaters are properly vented to the outside.		
3. The unvented gas-fired room heater has a warning label and instructions that are followed.		
4. The unvented gas-fired room heater has a label stating it has a "pilot safety system", which turns off the gas if not enough fresh air is available.		
5. The vented heater has a label stating that it is equipped with a vent safety shutoff system.		
6. If the heater uses liquefied petroleum (LP) gas, the container is located outside the house.		
7. The manufacturer's instructions for lighting the pilot are followed.		
8. Matches are lighted before turning on the gas if pilot lighting is required.		
9. Flammable materials and liquids are kept away from gas heating appliances.		

<b>Portable Electric Heaters</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. The heater is operated at least three feet away from upholstered furniture, drapes, bedding and other combustible materials.		
2. The extension cord (if used) is marked # 14 or # 12 American Wire Gauge (AWG).		
3. The heater is used on the floor at least three feet from all objects.		
4. The heater is turned off when family members leave the house or are sleeping.		

<b>Cooking Equipment</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. The storage area above the stove is free of flammable and combustible items.		
2. Short or tight fitting sleeves, and tight fitting shirts, robes, gowns, etc. are worn while cooking.		
3. Items that could attract children (e.g. cookies and candy) are not kept above the range and are kept out of the immediate area.		

<b>Cigarette Lighters and Matches</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. Cigarette lighters and matches are kept out of the reach of children.		

<b>Flammable Liquids</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. Flammable liquids are stored in properly labeled, tightly closed non-glass containers.		
2. These products are stored away from heaters, furnaces, water heaters, ranges, and other gas appliances.		
3. Flammable liquids are stored out of reach of children.		

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.9 CONTINUED \*\*\***

**Early Warning and Escape (Required Section)**

<b>Smoke Detectors</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. At least one smoke detector is located on every floor of my home.		
2. Smoke detectors are placed in all bedrooms, hallways adjacent to bedrooms and at every level of the living unit. Smoke detectors should be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions. The recommended location of a smoke detector mounted on the ceiling is in the center of the ceiling and no closer than 4" from the side wall. If the smoke detector is mounted on the sidewall it is to be mounted at least 4" from the ceiling and no more than 12" from the ceiling.		
3. Smoke detectors are tested according to manufacturer's instructions on a regular basis (at least once a month) and are kept in working condition at all times.		
4. Batteries are replaced according to manufacturer's instructions, at least annually.		
5. Batteries are never disconnected.		
6. The detector has a distinct warning signal that can be heard whether asleep or awake.		

Make sure detectors are placed either on the ceiling or 6-12 inches below the ceiling on the wall. Locate smoke detectors away from air vents or registers; high air flow or "dead" spots are to be avoided.

<b>Escape Plan</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. The family has an escape plan and an alternate escape plan.		
2. Escape routes and plans are rehearsed periodically.		
3. The escape plan includes choosing a place safely outside the house where the family can meet to be sure everyone got out safely.		
4. At least two exits from each part of the house are established.		
5. The fire department number is posted on every telephone.		

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.5.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>PRESENT FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION TO STATION VISITORS OR SMALL GROUPS</b>
Skill No. 6.10	Station No. 1
<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 20 MINUTES</b>	

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

Using local procedures or lesson plans, the candidate shall present a prepared program to an identified audience, given a lesson plan, time allotment, and instructional materials. Suggested topics are listed below:

\* **A form will be provided to the candidate.** \*

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

Using local procedures or lesson plans, the candidate will present a fire safety program.

This objective requires the firefighter to teach a public fire education/prevention class. The intended audience is the general public. This lesson may be taught to a wide variety of audiences. A partial list of possible audiences are: school children, adults, church groups, public service groups or other members of the general public, day care centers, nursing homes, Sunday schools, etc.

Lesson plans for this presentation can be found in the NFPA Learn Not To Burn Curriculum, Risk Watch and the Kids Safe Fire Safety Program. Many individual fire department fire prevention programs also have lesson plans that can be used.

After teaching this lesson, complete the form. The form will document the necessary information for you to receive credit for the activity.

- Suggested topics:
- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| A. Stop, drop and roll | E. Calling the fire department                          |
| B. Crawl low in smoke  | F. Fire Station tour                                    |
| C. Escape planning     | G. Residential smoke detector placement and maintenance |
| D. Alerting others     | H. Other fire prevention lesson                         |

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

**YES NO**

1. Lesson title of subject taught: _____		
2. Or: Station tour: Partial or Complete		
3. Number of participants: _____		
4. Age group: _____		
5. Was lesson successfully taught.		
6. Or: Was station tour presented well.		
7. Course evaluation sheet filled out.		
◆ 8. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.		
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 36		
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 20		

◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	4	<b>TOTALS</b>	
---	---	---	---------------	--

Test Date \_\_\_\_\_ Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Candidate \_\_\_\_\_ SSN \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluation Location \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* **SKILL NO. 6.10 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE** \*\*\*

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 6.10 CONTINUED \*\*\***

<p><b>Course Evaluation Questionnaire</b></p>
---

Name of Course _____
Location _____
Date _____
Course Instructor(s) _____

Circle the response which best reflects your opinions regarding the following statements using the

- criteria: SA - If you strongly agree with the statement  
 A - If you agree with the statement  
 D - If you disagree with the statement  
 SD - If you strongly disagree with the statement

SA	A	D	SD	
				The methods used in teaching this class were appropriate.
				It was easy to remain attentive.
				Much was gained by taking this class.
				The instructor encouraged the development of new viewpoints or practical techniques.
				The course material seemed worthwhile.
				The instructor(s) demonstrated thorough knowledge of the subject.
				The material was carefully explained and additional assistance was provided by the instructor(s).
				The class was interesting.
				The class was taught well.

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIRE FIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>DEMONSTRATE PROPER APPLICATION OF FIREFIGHTING FOAM OR A VAPOR SUPPRESSING AGENT</b>			
Skill No. 6.11	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 7 MINUTES</b>		
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i></u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection</b>				
While operating as a member of a team, the candidate shall be able to properly apply firefighting foam or a vapor suppressing agent, given the following conditions. The agent application should be sufficient to prevent re-ignition, and provide safety to the team at all times.				
<u><i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i></u>				
Given an actual spill or a simulated scenario, and an assembled foam fire stream, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to accomplish the following. This demonstration may be an actual or a simulation of either an ignited liquid, a liquid that has not yet been ignited, or another Hazardous Materials release simulation.				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE.				
2. Prepare personnel, place attack line in position upwind, and check nozzle for proper production of foam solution.				
3. Coordinate the attack team's advancement toward the fire so that a smooth and safe approach is maintained. Choose one.				
a) Apply a foam blanket over the fuel's surface by using the Roll-On Method				
b) Apply a foam blanket over the fuel's surface by using the Bank-Down Method				
c) Apply a foam blanket over the fuel's surface by using the Rain-Down Method				
4. Prevent re-ignition by maintaining a foam blanket.				
5. Coordinate the attack team's retreat so that the hazard is faced until the entire team reaches a safe haven.				
6. Maintained the personal safety of all attack team members.				
◆ 7. The candidate must complete the skill in the "Maximum Allowable Time" indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 14				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIRE FIGHTER II  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>INSTALL IN-LINE FOAM EDUCTOR AND OPERATE AERATED GENERATOR</b>			
Skill No. 6.12	Station No. 6	<b>MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE: 5 MINUTES</b>		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - helmet, eye protection</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Candidate shall be provided with a water supply, pumper, driver/operator and the following:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) foam eductor</li> <li>b) Hose and nozzle compatible with eductor</li> <li>c) Two buckets of foam concentrate or simulated</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. “The candidate, provided the necessary equipment and foam concentrate, shall demonstrate setting up an in-line eductor and generating foam through a hoseline and nozzle.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE.				
2. Select proper foam concentrate for fuel type.				
3. Inspects eductor and nozzle, ensures compatibility.				
4. Sets eductor to proper percentage as instructed.				
5. Attaches eductor to discharge outlet and attaches hose and nozzle to eductor.				
6. Positions and opens foam concentrate container.				
7. Places eductor siphon tube in container (if adjustable flow rate nozzle - sets to correct flow rate).				
8. Signals driver/operator to charge the attack line and set pressure to manufacturer spec.				
9. Applies the foam according to manufacturers directions.				
◆10. The candidate must complete the skill in the “Maximum Allowable Time” indicated above.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 14				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	



# **TENNESSEE COMMISSION ON FIRE FIGHTING**



## **FIRE FIGHTER I**

### **LIVE FIRE BURN EVOLUTIONS**

**2013 Edition of NFPA 1001 Standard  
To be used for actual live burn skills testing**

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10(b) 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard		Primary Task: <b>INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK, DIRECT APPLICATION</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.1	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.			
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>					
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with three (3) charged hoselines with nozzle: 1", 1-1/2 or 1-3/4" and 2-1/2"</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a structure suitable for live fire control and communication (radio) with outside personnel.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with a team member/partner and a safety/back-up team (2 in - 2 out).</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be informed as to where the fire is located within the structure.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>					
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall select the proper hoseline <u>and</u> shall demonstrate procedures for advancing the hoseline to the fire <u>and</u> demonstrate a direct attack method of extinguishment for a typical room and contents fire."</li> </ol>					
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA, and is breathing from the SCBA.					
◆ 2. Selects the proper hoseline and nozzle for the task. (1-1/2 or 1-3/4" or larger)					
3. Communicates with partner/team member.					
4. Coordinates with Incident Command and other teams on the fireground by radio or other acceptable method. (accountability)					
5. Determines point of entry (extinguishment from an unburned area).					
◆ 6. Bleeds air from the hose line.					
◆ 7. Adjusts stream pattern on the nozzle (straight or solid).					
8. Extinguishes any burning fascia, cornice, overhanging, etc. or any potential exposure threats.					
◆ 9. Stays out of the doorway and opens doorway slowly.					
◆ 10. Advances line to the fire area by crawling or duck walk approach.					
11. Applies water from close proximity using proper stream.					
◆ 12. Applies water to the base of the fire.					
13. Applies water in short bursts until fire "darkens down".					
14. Notifies Command that fire is under control.					
15. Conducts overhaul by locating and suppressing interior wall and sub floor fires.					
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22					
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15					
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK, COMBINATION APPLICATION</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.2	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with three (3) charged hoselines with nozzle: 1", 1-1/2 or 1-3/4", and 2-1/2"</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a structure suitable for live fire control and communication (radio) with outside personnel.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a team member/partner and a safety/back-up team (2 in - 2 out).</li> <li>The candidate shall be informed as to where the fire is located within the structure.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate shall select the proper hoseline <u>and</u> shall demonstrate procedures for advancing the hoseline to the fire <u>and</u> demonstrate a combination attack method of extinguishment for a typical room and contents fire."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA, and is breathing from the SCBA.				
◆ 2. Selects the proper hoseline and nozzle for the task. (1-1/2 or 1-3/4")				
3. Communicates with partner/team member.				
4. Coordinates with Incident Command and other teams on the fireground by radio or other acceptable method. (accountability)				
5. Determines point of entry (extinguishment from an unburned area).				
◆ 6. Bleeds air from the hose line.				
◆ 7. Adjusts stream pattern on the nozzle (straight, solid or penetrating fog).				
8. Extinguishes any burning fascia, cornice, overhanging, etc. (may verbalize)				
◆ 9. Stays out of the doorway and opens doorway slowly. (may verbalize)				
◆ 10. Advances line to the fire area by crawling or duck walk approach.				
11. Applies water from a distance (once fire is seen) using proper stream.				
◆ 12. Applies water to the gases at the ceiling, then drops to base of fire (T or Z pattern).				
13. Applies water until fire "darkens down".				
14. Notifies Command that fire is under control.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12,22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.16 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SELECT AND USE FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.3	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be supplied with a minimum of three (3) different types of rated, hand held portable extinguishers.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a group of three (3) different extinguishers, shall select and demonstrate the use of one (1) extinguisher on a fire.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Selects the proper rated extinguisher for the fuel class involved (A,B or C).				
2. Safely carries portable fire extinguisher.				
3. Stands the proper distance from the target (Closer than normal if using CO2).				
4. Pulls the handle retaining/safety pin.				
5. Aims the nozzle to the base of the flames.				
6. Squeezes the handle to release the extinguishing agent.				
7. Sweeps the fire of the burning material.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 8				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 6				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.8 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>EXTINGUISHING A DUMPSTER/TRASH FIRE</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.4	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidates shall be provided with the following: full set of structural personal protective equipment (PPE) and SCBA as assigned or issued by the authority having jurisdiction.</li> <li>2. The candidates shall be provided with a 1 3/4" handline and a trash hook or similar tool.</li> <li>3. The candidates shall operate as a team for this exercise.</li> <li>4. The candidates shall be given the following instructions before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
"The candidates, provided with a handline and a trash hook, shall demonstrate how to extinguish a dumpster/trash fire."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Don all appropriate PPE, including SCBA.				
2. Are aware of the hazards of their surroundings (i.e., traffic conditions).				
◆ 3. Approach the fire from the upwind/uphill side.				
4. Attack the fire as they approach from a safe distance.				
5. Utilize the trash hook to "stir" the material as they apply water.				
6. Evaluate and modify water application for maximum penetration.				
7. Assess patterns for origin determination.				
8. Evaluate for complete extinguishment.				
9. Protects scene, preserves evidence, report findings to investigator.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>				

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.7 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>EXTINGUISH A VEHICLE FIRE</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.5	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidate shall be provided with three (3) charged hoselines with adj. Fog nozzle: 1", 1-1/2 or 1-3/4" and 2-1/2".</li> <li>2. The candidate shall be provided with a vehicle or simulated vehicle.</li> <li>3. The candidate shall be provided with a team member/partner and a safety/back-up team.</li> <li>4. The candidate shall be informed as to where the fire is located on the vehicle.</li> <li>5. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "The candidate shall select the proper hoseline and shall demonstrate procedures for extinguishing the vehicle fire indicated."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA, and is breathing from the SCBA.				
2. Identify auto fuel type(s).				
3. Assess and control fuel leaks.				
◆ 4. Selects the proper hoseline and nozzle for the task. (not less than 1-1/2")				
5. Communicates with partner/team member.				
6. Bleeds air from the hose line.				
7. Adjusts stream pattern on the nozzle (straight or narrow fog pattern).				
◆ 8. Approach vehicle from <i>upwind</i> side, if possible.				
◆ 9. Approach vehicle from <i>uphill</i> side, if possible.				
10. Open all automobile compartments to expose hidden fires.				
11. Advances to a distance that allows reach by the fire stream.				
12. Extinguishes as much fire as possible from the maximum effective distance.				
13. Applies water in a straight stream to narrow fog pattern.				
14. Extinguishes any ground fire around the vehicle first.				
15. Applies stream directly to the burning material and hazard areas.				
16. Shuts down stream when fire extinguished.				
17. Performs overhaul.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!		<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	12	<b>TOTALS</b>

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.19 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>COMBAT A GROUND COVER FIRE OPERATING AS A MEMBER OF A TEAM</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.6	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>				
The candidate as a member of a team at a ground cover fire shall be able to properly assess the incident, demonstrate exposure protection, different fire attacks, and escape routes.				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
Given a diagram of a ground cover fire, a scenario, and a series of questions, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE (NFPA 1977/NFPA 1500).				
2. Selects appropriate tools.				
3. Perform an assessment of the incident with respect to type of fuel, topography, weather conditions, and exposures.				
4. Identify the exposures present and what protection is needed.				
5. Construct a fire line or extinguish with hand tools.				
6. Maintain integrity of established fire lines.				
◆ 7. Suppress ground cover fire with water.				
◆ 8. Identify escape routes.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 21 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	



# TENNESSEE COMMISSION ON FIRE FIGHTING



## FIRE FIGHTER I

### LIVE FIRE BURN EVOLUTIONS (VERBALIZED)

**2013 Edition of NFPA 1001 Standard**  
Verbalized skill sheets are only to be used in a testing environment (Skill Station) after the test applicant has completed live fire verification training form.

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10(b) 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How to conduct INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK, DIRECT APPLICATION</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.1.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<p>1. The candidate shall be provided with three (3) charged hoselines with nozzle: 1", 1-1/2 or 1-3/4" and 2-1/2"</p> <p>2. The candidate shall be provided with a structure suitable for live fire control and communication (radio) with outside personnel.</p> <p>3. The candidate shall be provided with a team member/partner and a safety/back-up team (2 in - 2 out).</p> <p>4. The candidate shall be informed as to where the fire is located within the structure.</p> <p>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</p>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
1. "The candidate shall select the proper hoseline <u>and</u> shall verbalize procedures for advancing the hoseline to the fire <u>and</u> verbalize a direct attack method of extinguishment for a typical room and contents fire."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA, and is breathing from the SCBA.				
◆ 2. Selects the proper hoseline and nozzle for the task. (1-1/2 or 1-3/4" or larger)				
3. Communicates with partner/team member.				
4. Coordinates with Incident Command and other teams on the fireground by radio or other acceptable method. (accountability)				
5. Determines point of entry (extinguishment from an unburned area).				
◆ 6. Bleeds air from the hose line.				
◆ 7. Adjusts stream pattern on the nozzle (straight or solid).				
8. Extinguishes any burning fascia, cornice, overhanging, etc. or any potential exposure threats.				
◆ 9. Stays out of the doorway and opens doorway slowly.				
◆ 10. Advances line to the fire area by crawling or duck walk approach.				
11. Applies water from close proximity using proper stream.				
◆ 12. Applies water to the base of the fire.				
13. Applies water in short bursts until fire "darkens down".				
14. Notifies Command that fire is under control.				
15. Conducts overhaul by locating and suppressing interior wall and sub floor fires.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17,22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.10 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How to Conduct An INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK, COMBINATION APPLICATION</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.2.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with three (3) charged hoselines with nozzle: 1", 1-1/2 or 1-3/4", and 2-1/2"</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a structure suitable for live fire control and communication (radio) with outside personnel.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a team member/partner and a safety/back-up team (2 in - 2 out).</li> <li>The candidate shall be informed as to where the fire is located within the structure.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate shall select the proper hoseline <u>and</u> shall verbalize procedures for advancing the hoseline to the fire <u>and</u> demonstrate a combination attack method of extinguishment for a typical room and contents fire."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA, and is breathing from the SCBA.				
◆ 2. Selects the proper hoseline and nozzle for the task. (1-1/2 or 1-3/4")				
3. Communicates with partner/team member.				
4. Coordinates with Incident Command and other teams on the fireground by radio or other acceptable method. (accountability)				
5. Determines point of entry (extinguishment from an unburned area).				
◆ 6. Bleeds air from the hose line.				
◆ 7. Adjusts stream pattern on the nozzle (straight, solid or penetrating fog).				
8. Extinguishes any burning fascia, cornice, overhanging, etc. (may verbalize)				
◆ 9. Stays out of the doorway and opens doorway slowly. (may verbalize)				
◆ 10. Advances line to the fire area by crawling or duck walk approach.				
11. Applies water from a distance (once fire is seen) using proper stream.				
◆ 12. Applies water to the gases at the ceiling, then drops to base of fire (T or Z pattern).				
13. Applies water until fire "darkens down".				
14. Notifies Command that fire is under control.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 12,22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.16 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>SELECT AND USE FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.3.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be supplied with a minimum of three (3) different types of rated, hand held portable extinguishers.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“The candidate, given a group of three (3) different extinguishers, shall select and demonstrate the use of one (1) extinguisher on a simulated fire.”</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Selects the proper rated extinguisher for the fuel class involved (A, B, or C).				
2. Safely carries portable fire extinguisher.				
3. Stands the proper distance from the target (Closer than normal if using CO2).				
4. Pulls the handle retaining/safety pin.				
5. Aims the nozzle to the base of the flames.				
6. Squeezes the handle to release the extinguishing agent.				
7. Sweeps the fire of the burning material.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 8 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 6				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.8 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize EXTINGUISHING A DUMPSTER/TRASH FIRE</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.4.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The candidates shall be provided with the following: full set of structural personal protective equipment (PPE) and SCBA as assigned or issued by the authority having jurisdiction.</li> <li>2. The candidates shall be provided with a 1 ¾" handline and a trash hook or similar tool.</li> <li>3. The candidates shall operate as a team for this exercise.</li> <li>4. The candidates shall be given the following instructions before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
"The candidates, provided with a handline and a trash hook, shall verbalize how to extinguish a simulated dumpster/trash fire."				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Don all appropriate PPE, including SCBA.				
2. Are aware of the hazards of their surroundings (i.e., traffic conditions).				
◆ 3. Approach the fire from the upwind/uphill side.				
4. Attack the fire as they approach from a safe distance.				
5. Utilize the trash hook to "stir" the material as they apply water.				
6. Evaluate and modify water application for maximum penetration.				
7. Assess patterns for origin determination.				
8. Evaluate for complete extinguishment.				
9. Protects scene, preserves evidence, report findings to investigator.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!			<b>7</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>				

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.7 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How To EXTINGUISH A VEHICLE FIRE</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.5.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate shall be provided with three (3) charged hoselines with a Fog nozzle: 1", 1-1/2 or 1-3/4" and 2-1/2".</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a vehicle or simulated vehicle.</li> <li>The candidate shall be provided with a team member/partner and a safety/back-up team.</li> <li>The candidate shall be informed as to where the fire is located on the vehicle.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the task.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate shall select the proper hoseline and shall verbalize procedures for extinguishing the simulated vehicle fire indicated."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Dons full PPE including SCBA, and is breathing from the SCBA.				
2. Identify auto fuel type(s).				
3. Assess and control fuel leaks.				
◆ 4. Selects the proper hoseline and nozzle for the task. (not less than 1-1/2")				
5. Communicates with partner/team member.				
6. Bleeds air from the hose line.				
7. Adjusts stream pattern on the nozzle (straight or narrow fog pattern).				
◆ 8. Approach vehicle from <i>upwind</i> side, if possible.				
◆ 9. Approach vehicle from <i>uphill</i> side, if possible.				
10. Open all automobile compartments to expose hidden fires.				
11. Advances to a distance that allows reach by the fire stream.				
12. Extinguishes as much fire as possible from the maximum effective distance.				
13. Applies water in a straight stream to narrow fog pattern.				
14. Extinguishes any ground fire around the vehicle first.				
15. Applies stream directly to the burning material and hazard areas.				
16. Shuts down stream when fire extinguished.				
17. Performs overhaul.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	12	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER I - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 5.3.19 2013 NFPA 1001 Standards	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize COMBAT A GROUND COVER FIRE OPERATING AS A MEMBER OF A TEAM</b>		
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 1 - 1.6.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 1	Candidate No.	
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u></i>			
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (no SCBA)</b>			
The candidate as a member of a team at a ground cover fire shall be able to properly assess the incident, demonstrate exposure protection, different fire attacks, and escape routes.			
<i><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u></i>			
Given a diagram of a ground cover fire, a scenario, and a series of questions, the candidate shall verbalize the ability to:			
<i><b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b></i>			<b>YES</b>
<b>NO</b>			
◆ 1. Dons full PPE (NFPA 1977/NFPA 1500).			
2. Selects appropriate tools.			
3. Perform an assessment of the incident with respect to type of fuel, topography, weather conditions, and exposures.			
4. Identify the exposures present and what protection is needed.			
5. Construct a fire line or extinguish with hand tools.			
6. Maintain integrity of established fire lines.			
◆ 7. Suppress ground cover fire with water.			
◆ 8. Identify escape routes.			
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 21 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15			
◆ <i><b>Critical Step</b></i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>



# **TENNESSEE COMMISSION ON FIRE FIGHTING**



## **FIRE FIGHTER II**

### **LIVE FIRE BURN EVOLUTIONS**

**2013 Edition of NFPA 1001 Standard  
To be used for actual live burn skills testing**

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE AT GROUND LEVEL</b>	
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.1	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)**

While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire at ground level by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

Given a grade level fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:

<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 3. Select, communicate, and coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 4. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 5. Determine any developing and/or potential hazardous building or fire conditions.				
◆ 6. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 7. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition , Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE IN A BASEMENT</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.2	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire in a basement by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
Given a basement fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Ensure that adequate ventilation is established prior to entry.				
◆ 3. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 4. Select, communicate, and coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 5. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 6. Determine any developing and/or potential hazardous building or fire conditions.				
◆ 7. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 8. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition , Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE ABOVE GROUND</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.3	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire above ground by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
Given an above ground fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Advance the team to a safe haven assembly point located directly below the fire area.				
◆ 3. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 4. Select, communicate and coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 5. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 6. Determine any developing and/or potential hazardous building or fire conditions.				
◆ 7. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 8. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE IN AN ATTIC</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.4	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire in an attic by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
Given an attic fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 3. Evaluate and forecast the given fire scenario's anticipated growth and development.				
◆ 4. Select an attic access point and coordinate efforts to provide access to area of involvement for fire attack.				
◆ 5. Select, communicate, and coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 6. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 7. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 8. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>CLASS B FIRE IN OPEN PAN CONTROL IGNITABLE LIQUID</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.5	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a Class B fire set up in a pan and monitored according to <i>NFPA 1403, Live Fire Training</i>.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided two (2) 1-1/2" or larger charged attack handlines equipped with fog nozzles.</li> <li>One (1) 1-1/2" or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source and manned by Two (2) qualified instructors.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided with two (2) assistants on hose line. Candidate shall serve as the nozzleman.</li> <li>Two (2) candidates will be evaluated at the same time. Two (2) teams must attack together. One (1) candidate per team.</li> <li>All ENGAGED personnel shall be in full protective equipment and SCBA.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate, serving as nozzleman in a team of three and working in conjunction with another candidate and his/her team, shall approach and control a flammable liquid fire contained in a burn pan under supervision of an instructor."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Candidate positions handline parallel to other attack team, approx. 3-5 feet apart.				
2. Team is positioned. #2 person arms length behind candidate, #3 three feet behind 2.				
◆ 3. Sets nozzle flow for wide-angle or penetrating fog pattern, minimum 125 gpm.				
4. Opens nozzle fully, briefly, to the side to expel air and test fog pattern.				
◆ 5. Instructs team to "Go on air", starting SCBA airflow.				
<b>Supervising Instructor positions self between teams. Fire is lit by another instructor. Supervising Instructor give command to open nozzles, overlap streams and attack fire. Supervising Instructor keeps hands on candidates shoulders and monitors advancement.</b>				
6. Narrow and widens stream as necessary, sweeps fire out from side to side.				
◆ 7. Keeps leading edge of fog stream in contact with fuel surface at all times.				
◆ 8. Keeps streams overlapping at center.				
<b>Once fire is out.</b>				
9. Teams back up with shuffle steps.				
10. Nozzles shut down when out of the fire area.				
11. Stop SCBA airflow and doff SCBA masks.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.3 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>FLAMMABLE GAS CYLINDER FIRE (ATTACK LINE NOZZLEMAN)</b>	
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.6	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)**

1. Candidate shall be provided with a Flammable gas cylinder fire and monitored according to *NFPA 1403, Live Fire Training*.
2. Candidate shall be provided two (2) 1-1/2" or larger charged attack handlines equipped with fog nozzles.
3. Candidate shall be provided one (1) 1-1/2" or larger charged **cover** line with fog nozzle, supplied from **second water source**. The candidate shall not be evaluated on the use of the cover line.
4. Candidate shall be provided with two (2) assistants on cover hose line. Candidate shall serve as the nozzleman.
5. Two (2) candidates will be evaluated at the same time. One (1) on each attack line.
6. ALL ENGAGED personnel shall be in full protective equipment and SCBA.
7. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.
8. **Ensure the hosting department has a second water source for a cover line.**
9. Hosting department and evaluators will determine appropriate positioning of the cover line.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

1. The candidate, serving as nozzleman in a team of three and working in conjunction with 2 other candidates and their teams, shall approach and control a flammable gas cylinder fire under supervision of an instructor.
2. After completing the exercise as the nozzleman the candidate will rotate to the cover line but is not evaluated on this portion of the exercise.
3. The candidate is not allowed to leave until the evaluator releases them.

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

	YES	NO
◆ 1. Assess cylinder condition.		
2. Team is positioned. #2 person arms length behind candidate, #3 three feet behind #2.		
◆ 3. Sets attack nozzle flow for side-angle fog pattern, minimum 125 gpm.		
<b>Sets cover nozzle flow for penetrating fog pattern, minimum 125 gpm.</b>		
4. Opens nozzle fully, briefly, to the side to expel air and test fog pattern.		
◆ 5. Instructs team to "Go on air", starting SCBA airflow.		
<i>Supervisor instructor positions self between attack teams. Fire is lit by another instructor. Supervisor instructor gives command to open nozzles, overlap attack streams and attack fire. Supervisor instructor keeps hands on candidate's arm pit area and monitors advancement.</i>		
◆ 6. Keeps leading edge of attack streams overlapping, in contact with ground at all times.		
◆ 7. On command, approaches cylinder slowly, sliding feet in unison until within area of shut off valve.		
<b>Instructor closes cylinder valve.</b> <i>Once fire is out.</i>		
◆ 8. Reacts appropriately to changing cylinder conditions.		
9. Both nozzlemen acknowledge verbally when valve has been closed by the evaluator or instructor.		
10. Teams back up, sliding feet in unison.		

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 2 – 2.6 CONTINUED \*\*\***

11. Nozzles shut down when out of the fire area.		
12. Stop SCBA airflow and doff SCBA masks.		
<p>Reference: Jones &amp; Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22</p> <p>Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15</p>		
<p>◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!</p>	<p><b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b></p>	<p align="center">9</p> <p align="center"><b>TOTALS</b></p>



# **TENNESSEE COMMISSION ON FIRE FIGHTING**



## **FIRE FIGHTER II**

### **LIVE FIRE BURN EVOLUTIONS**

#### **2013 Edition of NFPA 1001 Standard**

**Verbalized skill sheets are only to be used in a testing environment (Skill Station) after the test applicant has completed live fire verification training form.**

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How To COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE AT GROUND LEVEL</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.1.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire at ground level by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
Given a grade level fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall verbalize the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 3. Select, communicate, and coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 4. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 5. Determine any developing and/or potential hazardous building or fire conditions.				
◆ 6. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 7. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition , Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	7	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How To COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE IN A BASEMENT</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.2.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire in a basement by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
Given a basement fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall verbalize the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Ensure that adequate ventilation is established prior to entry.				
◆ 3. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 4. Select, communicate, and coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 5. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 6. Determine any developing and/or potential hazardous building or fire conditions.				
◆ 7. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 8. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition , Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How To COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE ABOVE GROUND</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.3.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</i>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire above ground by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<i>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</i>				
Given an above ground fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall verbalize the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Advance the team to a safe haven assembly point located directly below the fire area.				
◆ 3. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 4. Select, communicate and verbalize how to coordinate the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 5. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 6. Determine any developing and/or potential hazardous building or fire conditions.				
◆ 7. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 8. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.2 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize How To COORDINATE AN INTERIOR FIRE ATTACK TEAM FOR A STRUCTURE FIRE IN AN ATTIC</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.4.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
While operating as a team leader, the candidate shall be able to coordinate the interior attack of a structure fire in an attic by maintaining crew integrity, predicting fire behavior, forecasting developing hazards, and selecting the proper attack technique while incorporating forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue activities.				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
Given an attic fire scenario (either real or simulated), attack lines, personnel, and tools, the candidate shall verbalize the ability to:				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
◆ 1. Assemble all of the required personnel, attack lines, needed equipment, and forcible entry tools.				
◆ 2. Communicate the team's action plan for advancement and entry.				
◆ 3. Evaluate and forecast the given fire scenario's anticipated growth and development.				
◆ 4. Select an attic access point and coordinate efforts to provide access to area of involvement for fire attack.				
◆ 5. Select, communicate, and verbalize the application of an (choose one):  a) In-direct attack for intense fire conditions  b) Combination attack for moderate fire conditions  c) Direct attack for tenable fire conditions				
◆ 6. Conduct a size-up that considers the scenario's anticipated fire spread and development.				
◆ 7. Incorporate forcible entry, ventilation, and search and rescue procedures into the team's initial fire attack efforts.				
◆ 8. Coordinate the attack team's efforts while maintaining the personal safety of all personnel.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 15,22 Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
◆ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.1 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize CLASS B FIRE IN OPEN PAN CONTROL IGNITABLE LIQUID</b>			
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.5.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.		
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR</u>				
<b>Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)</b>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidate shall be provided with a Class B fire set up in a pan and monitored according to <i>NFPA 1403, Live Fire Training</i>.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided two (2) 1-1/2" or larger charged attack handlines equipped with fog nozzles.</li> <li>One (1) 1-1/2" or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source and manned by Two (2) qualified instructors.</li> <li>Candidate shall be provided with two (2) assistants on hose line. Candidate shall serve as the nozzle person.</li> <li>Two (2) candidates will be evaluated at the same time. Two (2) teams must attack together. One (1) candidate per team.</li> <li>All ENGAGED personnel shall be in full protective equipment and SCBA.</li> <li>The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.</li> </ol>				
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE</u>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The candidate, serving as nozzle person in a team of three and working in conjunction with another candidate and his/her team, shall approach and verbalize how to control a simulated flammable liquid fire contained in a burn pan under supervision of an instructor."</li> </ol>				
<b>CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1. Candidate positions handline parallel to other attack team, approx. 3-5 feet apart.				
2. Team is positioned. #2 person arms-length behind candidate, #3 three feet behind 2.				
♦ 3. Sets nozzle flow for wide-angle or penetrating fog pattern, minimum 125 gpm.				
4. Opens nozzle fully, briefly, to the side to expel air and test fog pattern.				
♦ 5. Instructs team to "Go on air", starting SCBA airflow.				
<b>Supervising Instructor positions self between teams. Fire is lit by another instructor. Supervising Instructor give command to open nozzles, overlap streams and attack fire. Supervising Instructor keeps hands on candidates shoulders and monitors advancement.</b>				
6. Narrow and widens stream as necessary, sweeps fire out from side to side.				
♦ 7. Keeps leading edge of fog stream in contact with fuel surface at all times.				
♦ 8. Keeps streams overlapping at center.				
<b>Once fire is out.</b>				
9. Teams back up with shuffle steps.				
10. Nozzles shut down when out of the fire area.				
11. Stop SCBA airflow and doff SCBA masks.				
Reference: Jones & Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 17				
Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15				
♦ <b>Critical Step</b> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!	<b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	

TENNESSEE COMMISSION  
ON FIREFIGHTING

FIREFIGHTER II - LIVE FIRE  
COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Objective(s): 6.3.3 2013 NFPA 1001 Standard	Primary Task: <b>Verbalize FLAMMABLE GAS CYLINDER FIRE (ATTACK LINE NOZZLE PERSON)</b>	
Skill No. LIVE FIRE 2 - 2.6.V	Station No. LIVE FIRE - 2	Candidate No.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MONITOR/EVALUATOR

**Minimum protection required for evaluators - Full PPE (with SCBA)**

1. Candidate shall be provided with a Flammable gas cylinder fire and monitored according to *NFPA 1403, Live Fire Training*.
2. Candidate shall be provided two (2) 1-1/2" or larger charged attack handlines equipped with fog nozzles.
3. Candidate shall be provided one (1) 1-1/2" or larger charged **cover** line with fog nozzle, supplied from **second water source**. The candidate shall not be evaluated on the use of the cover line.
4. Candidate shall be provided with two (2) assistants on cover hose line. Candidate shall serve as the nozzle person.
5. Two (2) candidates will be evaluated at the same time. One (1) on each attack line.
6. ALL ENGAGED personnel shall be in full protective equipment and SCBA.
7. The candidate shall be given the instructions below before beginning the exercise.
8. **Ensure the hosting department has a second water source for a cover line.**
9. Hosting department and evaluators will determine appropriate positioning of the cover line.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATE

1. The candidate, serving as nozzle person in a team of three and working in conjunction with 2 other candidates and their teams, shall approach and verbalize how to control a simulated flammable gas cylinder fire under supervision of an instructor.
2. After completing the exercise as the nozzle person the candidate will rotate to the cover line but is not evaluated on this portion of the exercise.
3. The candidate is not allowed to leave until the evaluator releases them.

**CANDIDATE PERFORMANCE**

	YES	NO
◆ 1. Assess cylinder condition.		
2. Team is positioned. #2 person arms-length behind candidate, #3 three feet behind #2.		
◆ 3. Sets attack nozzle flow for side-angle fog pattern, minimum 125 gpm.		
<b>Sets cover nozzle flow for penetrating fog pattern, minimum 125 gpm.</b>		
4. Opens nozzle fully, briefly, to the side to expel air and test fog pattern.		
◆ 5. Instructs team to "Go on air", starting SCBA airflow.		
<i>Supervisor instructor positions self between attack teams. Fire is lit by another instructor. Supervisor instructor gives command to open nozzles, overlap attack streams and attack fire. Supervisor instructor keeps hands on candidate's arm pit area and monitors advancement.</i>		
◆ 6. Keeps leading edge of attack streams overlapping, in contact with ground at all times.		
◆ 7. On command, approaches simulated cylinder slowly, sliding feet in unison until within area of shut off valve.		
<b>Instructor closes cylinder valve.</b> <i>Once fire is out.</i>		
◆ 8. Reacts appropriately to changing cylinder conditions.		
9. Both nozzle persons acknowledge verbally when valve has been closed by the evaluator or instructor.		
10. Teams back up, sliding feet in unison.		

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 2 – 2.6 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE \*\*\***

**\*\*\* SKILL NO. 2 – 2.6 CONTINUED \*\*\***

11. Nozzles shut down when out of the fire area.		
12. Stop SCBA airflow and doff SCBA masks.		
<p>Reference: Jones &amp; Bartlett Fire Fighter Skills 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Chapter 22</p> <p>Reference: IFSTA Essentials 6th Edition, Chapter 15</p>		
<p>◆ <i>Critical Step</i> - Failure on this step mandates failure on the entire objective!</p>	<p><b>Total steps candidate must complete to Pass:</b></p>	<p align="center">9</p> <p align="center"><b>TOTALS</b></p>